

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

7185 Oakland Mills Road, Columbia, MD 21046 USA Tel. +1.410.290.6652 / Fax +1.410.290.6654 http://www.pctestlab.com



SAR EVALUATION REPORT

Applicant Name:

LG Electronics MobileComm U.S.A., Inc. 1000 Sylvan Avenue Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632 United States

Date of Testing: 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 **Test Site/Location:** PCTEST Lab, Columbia, MD, USA **Document Serial No.:** 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF

FCC ID:

ZNFL82VL

APPLICANT:

LG ELECTRONICS MOBILECOMM U.S.A., INC.

DUT Type: Application Type: FCC Rule Part(s): Model(s): Permissive Change(s): Portable Handset **Class II Permissive Change** CFR §2.1093 LGL82VL, L82VL, LG-L82VL See FCC Change Document

| Equipment Class | Band & Mode | Tx Frequency | SAR | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | 1 gm Head (W/kg) | 1 gm Body- Worn (W/kg) | 10 gm Phablet (W/kg) |
| PCE | Cell. CDMA/EVDO | 824.70 - 848.31 MHz | 0.54 | 0.92 | 1.40 |
| PCE | PCS CDMA/EVDO | 1851.25 - 1908.75 MHz | 0.49 | 0.71 | 3.02 |
| PCE | LTE Band 13 | 779.5 - 784.5 MHz | 0.35 | 0.56 | 1.06 |
| PCE | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz | 0.44 | 0.68 | 2.77 |
| PCE | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 1850.7 - 1909.3 MHz | 0.42 | 0.74 | 2.82 |
| DTS | 2.4 GHz WLAN | 2412 - 2462 MHz | 0.68 | 0.19 | 0.91 |
| DSS/DTS Bluetooth 2402 - 2480 MHz | | | | N/A | |
| Simultaneous | SAR per KDB 690783 D01v(| 01r03: | 1.22 | 1.10 | 3.93 |

Note: This revised Test Report (S/N: 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF) supersedes and replaces the previously issued test report on the same subject device for the same type of testing as indicated. Please discard or destroy the previously issued test report(s) and dispose of it accordingly.

This wireless portable device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and has been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in Section 1.7 of this report; for North American frequency bands only.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them. Test results reported herein relate only to the item(s) tested.

Randy Ortanez President



The SAR Tick is an initiative of the Mobile Manufacturers Forum (MMF). While a product may be considered eligible, use of the SAR Tick logo requires an agreement with the MMF. Further details can be obtained by emailing: sartick@mmfai.info.

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕕 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Dege 1 of 47 |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Page 1 of 47 |
| © 201 | 6 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | • | | | REV 17.0 M |

12/1/2015

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕑 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
|----|--|---------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Dago 0 of 47 |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Page 2 of 47 |
| 20 | 16 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | | | REV 17.0 M |

REV 17.0 M 12/1/2015

© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTLAB.COM.

©

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 1 | DEVICE | UNDER TEST | .4 |
|-------|----------|---|----|
| 2 | LTE INFO | DRMATION | .8 |
| 3 | INTROD | JCTION | .9 |
| 4 | DOSIME | TRIC ASSESSMENT 1 | 0 |
| 5 | DEFINIT | ON OF REFERENCE POINTS | 1 |
| 6 | TEST CC | DNFIGURATION POSITIONS 1 | 12 |
| 7 | RF EXPC | SURE LIMITS 1 | 15 |
| 8 | FCC ME | ASUREMENT PROCEDURES 1 | 6 |
| 9 | RF CON | DUCTED POWERS | 21 |
| 10 | SYSTEM | VERIFICATION | 30 |
| 11 | SAR DAT | A SUMMARY | 32 |
| 12 | FCC MUI | LTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS | 39 |
| 13 | SAR ME | ASUREMENT VARIABILITY | 12 |
| 14 | EQUIPM | ENT LIST | 13 |
| 15 | MEASUF | REMENT UNCERTAINTIES | 14 |
| 16 | CONCLU | ISION | 15 |
| 17 | REFERE | NCES | 16 |
| APPEN | IDIX A: | SAR TEST PLOTS | |
| APPEN | IDIX B: | SAR DIPOLE VERIFICATION PLOTS | |
| APPEN | DIX C: | PROBE AND DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES | |
| APPEN | DIX D: | SAR TISSUE SPECIFICATIONS | |

- APPENDIX E: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION
- APPENDIX F: DUT ANTENNA DIAGRAM & SAR TEST SETUP PHOTOGRAPHS

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕑 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Dage 2 of 47 |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Page 3 of 47 |
| © 201 | 6 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | · | | | REV 17.0 M |

12/1/2015 © 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTLAB.COM.

DEVICE UNDER TEST 1

1.1 **Device Overview**

| Band & Mode | Operating Modes | Tx Frequency |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Cell. CDMA/EVDO | Voice/Data | 824.70 - 848.31 MHz |
| PCS CDMA/EVDO | Voice/Data | 1851.25 - 1908.75 MHz |
| LTE Band 13 | Data | 779.5 - 784.5 MHz |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS) | Data | 1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS) | Data | 1850.7 - 1909.3 MHz |
| 2.4 GHz WLAN | Data | 2412 - 2462 MHz |
| Bluetooth | Data | 2402 - 2480 MHz |

1.2 **Power Reduction for SAR**

There is no power reduction used for any band/mode implemented in this device for SAR purposes.

Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications 1.3

This device operates using the following maximum and nominal output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.

| Mode / Band | Modulated Average (dBm) | |
|-----------------|----------------------------|------|
| Cell. CDMA/EVDO | Maximum | 24.7 |
| | Nominal | 24.2 |
| | Maximum | 24.2 |
| PCS CDMA/EVDO | Nominal | 23.7 |

| Mode / Band | | Modulated Average (dBm) |
|------------------|---------|----------------------------|
| LTE Band 13 | Maximum | 23.7 |
| LIE Ballu 15 | Nominal | 23.2 |
| | Maximum | 24.2 |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS) | Nominal | 23.7 |
| | Maximum | 23.7 |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS) | Nominal | 23.2 |

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕒 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------|--|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Page 4 of 47 |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Fage 4 01 47 |
| © 201 | 6 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | • | • | | REV 17.0 M |

12/1/2015

| Mode / Band | Modulated Average (dBm) | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------|
| IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz) | Maximum | 17.0 |
| TEEE 802.11D (2.4 GHZ) | Nominal | 16.0 |
| | Maximum | 15.0 |
| IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz) | Nominal | 14.0 |
| IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz) | Maximum | 14.0 |
| TEEE 802.1111 (2.4 GHZ) | Nominal | 13.0 |
| Divoto oth (1 Mana) | Maximum | 9.0 |
| Bluetooth (1 Mbps) | Nominal | 8.0 |
| Divoto oth (2 Mans) | Maximum | 7.0 |
| Bluetooth (2 Mbps) | Nominal | 6.0 |
| Diveteeth (2 Mans) | Maximum | 7.0 |
| Bluetooth (3 Mbps) | Nominal | 6.0 |
| Bluetooth LE | Maximum | 0.0 (peak) |

1.4 **DUT Antenna Locations**

The overall dimensions of this device are $> 9 \times 5$ cm. A diagram showing the location of the device antennas can be found in Appendix F. Since the diagonal dimension of this device is > 160 mm and <200 mm, it is considered a "phablet."

Table 1-1 **Device Edges/Sides for SAR Testing**

| | V | | | U | | |
|------------------|------|-------|-----|--------|-------|------|
| Mode | Back | Front | Тор | Bottom | Right | Left |
| Cell. EVDO | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| PCS EVDO | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes |
| LTE Band 13 | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS) | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS) | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes |
| 2.4 GHz WLAN | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | No |

Note: Particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for phablet SAR if the edges were greater than 2.5 cm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03. The distances between the transmit antennas and the edges of the device are included in the filing.

1.5 **Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities**

According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the DUT are shown in Figure 1-1 and are color-coded to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.

| _ | | | | | |
|------------|---------------|----|---------|----------|--|
| | <u>Path 1</u> | | Path 2 | <u>.</u> | |
| | CDMA/EVDO | Ŀ. | BT/WIFI | | |
| Figure 1-1 | | | | | |

Figure 1-1 Simultaneous Transmission Paths

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕚 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager | |
|-------|--|---------------------|-----------------------|------|--|--|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Page 5 of 47 | |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | | |
| © 201 | © 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | | | | |

REV 17.0 M 12/1/2015

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 4.3.2 procedures.

 Table 1-2

 Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios

| No. | Capable Transmit Configuration | Head | Body-Worn Accessory | Phablet | Notes |
|-----|------------------------------------|------|------------------------|---------|---|
| 1 | 1x CDMA voice + 2.4 GHz WI-FI | Yes | Yes | Yes | |
| 2 | 1x CDMA voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth | N/A | Yes | Yes | |
| 3 | LTE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI | Yes* | Yes* | Yes | *-Pre-installed VOIP applications are considered. |
| 4 | LTE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth | N/A | Yes* | Yes | *-Pre-installed VOIP applications are considered. |
| 5 | CDMA/EVDO data + 2.4 GHz WI-FI | Yes* | Yes* | Yes | *-Pre-installed VOIP applications are considered. |
| 6 | CDMA/EVDO data + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth | N/A | Yes* | Yes | *-Pre-installed VOIP applications are considered. |

- 1. 2.4 GHz WLAN and 2.4 GHz Bluetooth share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
- 2. All licensed modes share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
- 3. Per the manufacturer, WIFI Direct is expected to be used in conjunction with a held-to-ear and body-worn accessory voice call. Simultaneous transmission scenarios involving WIFI direct are included in the above table.

1.6 Miscellaneous SAR Test Considerations

(A) WIFI/BT

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, the 1g SAR exclusion threshold for distances <50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{Max Power of Channel (mW)}{Test Separation Dist (mm)} * \sqrt{Frequency(GHz)} \le 3.0$$

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, body-worn Bluetooth SAR was not required; $[(8/10)^* \sqrt{2.480}] = 1.3 < 3.0$. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, the 10g SAR exclusion threshold for distances <50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{Max Power of Channel (mW)}{Test Separation Dist (mm)} * \sqrt{Frequency(GHz)} \le 7.5$$

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, phablet Bluetooth SAR was not required; $[(8/5)^* \sqrt{2.480}] = 2.5 < 7.5$. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160mm and less than 200mm. Phablet SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg. Because wireless router operations are not supported for 2.4GHz WLAN, phablet SAR tests were performed.

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕕 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------|--|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Dara C of 47 | |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Page 6 of 47 | |
| 201 | 6 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | | | REV 17.0 M | |

(B) Licensed Transmitter(s)

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04.

Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160mm and less than 200mm. Phablet SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg. Because wireless router operations are not supported, phablet SAR tests were performed.

1.7 Guidance Applied

- IEEE 1528-2013
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01, D05v02r04 (3G/4G)
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 (SAR Considerations for 802.11 Devices)
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 (General SAR Guidance)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, D02v01r02 (SAR Measurements up to 6 GHz)
- FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03 (Phablet Procedures)

1.8 Device Serial Numbers

Several samples with identical hardware were used to support SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.

| | Head Serial Number | Body-Worn Serial Number | Phablet Serial Number |
|------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Cell. CDMA/EVDO | 05753 | 05753 | 05753 |
| PCS CDMA/EVDO | 05753 | 05753 | 05753 |
| LTE Band 13 | 05761 | 05761 | 05761 |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 05761 | 05761 | 05761 |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 05761 | 05761 | 05761 |
| 2.4 GHz WLAN | 05779 | 01399 | 01399 |

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕒 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Page 7 of 47 |
| © 201 | 6 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | • | | REV 17.0 M |

2 LTE INFORMATION

| | LTE Information | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| FCC ID | ZNFL82VL | | | |
| Form Factor | | Portable Handset | | |
| Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band | | E Band 13 (779.5 - 784.5 N | | |
| | | nd 4 (AWS) (1710.7 - 1754 | , | |
| | | nd 2 (PCS) (1850.7 - 1909 | , | |
| Channel Bandwidths | | TE Band 13: 5 MHz, 10 MH | | |
| | | 4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 | | |
| | | 1 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 | | |
| Channel Numbers and Frequencies (MHz) | Low | Mid | High | |
| LTE Band 13: 5 MHz | 779.5 (23205) | 782 (23230) | 784.5 (23255) | |
| LTE Band 13: 10 MHz | N/A | 782 (23230) | N/A | |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS): 1.4 MHz | 1710.7 (19957) | 1732.5 (20175) | 1754.3 (20393) | |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS): 3 MHz | 1711.5 (19965) | 1732.5 (20175) | 1753.5 (20385) | |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS): 5 MHz | 1712.5 (19975) | 1732.5 (20175) | 1752.5 (20375) | |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS): 10 MHz | 1715 (20000) | 1732.5 (20175) | 1750 (20350) | |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS): 15 MHz | 1717.5 (20025) | 1732.5 (20175) | 1747.5 (20325) | |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS): 20 MHz | 1720 (20050) | 1732.5 (20175) | 1745 (20300) | |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS): 1.4 MHz | 1850.7 (18607) | 1880 (18900) | 1909.3 (19193) | |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS): 3 MHz | 1851.5 (18615) | 1880 (18900) | 1908.5 (19185) | |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS): 5 MHz | 1852.5 (18625) | 1880 (18900) | 1907.5 (19175) | |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS): 10 MHz | 1855 (18650) | 1880 (18900) | 1905 (19150) | |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS): 15 MHz | 1857.5 (18675) | 1880 (18900) | 1902.5 (19125) | |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS): 20 MHz | 1860 (18700) | 1880 (18900) | 1900 (19100) | |
| UE Category | | 4 | | |
| Modulations Supported in UL | | QPSK, 16QAM | | |
| LTE MPR Permanently implemented per 3GPP TS 36.101 | | | | |
| section 6.2.3~6.2.5? (manufacturer attestation to be | | YES | | |
| provided) | NEO. | | | |
| A-MPR (Additional MPR) disabled for SAR Testing? | YES | | | |
| LTE Release 10 Additional Information | following LTE Release 1 Relay, HetNet, Enhan | support full CA features on 0 Features are not support ced MIMO, eICI, WIFI Offlo rier Scheduling, Enhanced | ted: Carrier Aggregation, bading, MDH, eMBMA, | |

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕕 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager | |
|-------|--|---------------------|-----------------------|------|--|--|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Page 8 of 47 | |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Fage 6 01 47 | |
| © 201 | © 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | | | | |

REV 17.0 M 12/1/2015

3 INTRODUCTION

The FCC and Industry Canada have adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency (RF) radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 and Health Canada Safety Code 6 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices. [1]

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz [3] and Health Canada RF Exposure Guidelines Safety Code 6 [22]. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-2002 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave [4] is used for guidance in measuring the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the International Committee for Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields," Report No. Vol 74. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

3.1 SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dU) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (ρ). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body (see Equation 3-1).

Equation 3-1 SAR Mathematical Equation

| SAR = | <u>d</u> | $\left(\underline{dU}\right)$ | \underline{d} | $\left(\frac{dU}{\rho dv}\right)$ |
|-------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| SAN - | dt | $\left(\frac{dm}{dm}\right)$ | $\frac{1}{dt}$ | $\left(\overline{\rho dv} \right)$ |

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg).

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

where:

- σ = conductivity of the tissue-simulating material (S/m)
- ρ = mass density of the tissue-simulating material (kg/m³)
- E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relation to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.[6]

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕑 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager | |
|-------|--|---------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------|--|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Dage 0 of 47 | |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Page 9 of 47 | |
| © 201 | © 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | | | | |

4 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT

4.1 **Measurement Procedure**

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure compliant to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013:

- 1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no greater than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the device-head and body interface and the horizontal grid resolution was determined per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013.
- 2. The point SAR measurement was taken at the maximum SAR region determined from Step 1 to enable the monitoring of SAR fluctuations/drifts during the 1g/10g cube evaluation. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.

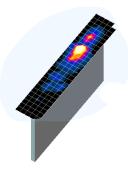


Figure 4-1 Sample SAR Area Scan

3. Based on the area scan data, the peak of the region with maximum SAR was determined by spline interpolation. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (see references or the DASY manual online for more details):

a. SAR values at the inner surface of the phantom are extrapolated from the measured values along the line away from the surface with spacing no greater than that in Table 4-1. The extrapolation was based on a least-squares algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in the z-axis (normal to the phantom shell).

b. After the maximum interpolated values were calculated between the points in the cube, the SAR was averaged over the spatial volume (1g or 10g) using a 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot" condition (in x, y, and z directions). The volume was then integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were obtained through interpolation, in order to calculate the averaged SAR.

c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.

4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan was complete to calculate the SAR drift. If the drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

| _ | Maximum Area Scan | Maximum Zoom Scan | Max | imum Zoom So Resolution (| | Minimum Zoom Scan |
|---------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Resolution (mm) (Δx _{area} , Δy _{area}) | Resolution (mm) (Δx _{zoom} , Δy _{zoom}) | Uniform Grid | G | raded Grid | Volume (mm) (x,y,z) |
| | ,, | | ∆z _{zoom} (n) | $\Delta z_{zoom}(1)^*$ | ∆z _{zoom} (n>1)* | |
| ≤ 2 GHz | ≤15 | ≤8 | ≤5 | ≤4 | ≤ 1.5*Δz _{zoom} (n-1) | ≥ 30 |
| 2-3 GHz | ≤12 | ≤5 | ≤5 | ≤4 | ≤ 1.5*Δz _{zoom} (n-1) | ≥ 30 |
| 3-4 GHz | ≤12 | ≤5 | ≤ 4 | ≤ 3 | ≤ 1.5*∆z _{zoom} (n-1) | ≥28 |
| 4-5 GHz | ≤10 | ≤ 4 | ≤3 | ≤ 2.5 | ≤ 1.5*Δz _{zoom} (n-1) | ≥25 |
| 5-6 GHz | ≤10 | ≤ 4 | ≤2 | ≤2 | ≤ 1.5*Δz _{zoom} (n-1) | ≥22 |

Table 4-1 Area and Zoom Scan Resolutions per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04*

*Also compliant to IEEE 1528-2013 Table 6

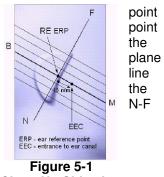
| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕑 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager | |
|-------|--|---------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------|--|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Dege 10 of 47 | |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Page 10 of 47 | |
| © 201 | 0 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | | | | |

12/1/2015

5 DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS

5.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 5-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM Twin Phantom. The "M" is the reference point for the center of the mouth, "LE" is the left ear reference (ERP), and "RE" is the right ERP. The ERP is 15mm posterior to the entrance to ear canal (EEC) along the B-M line (Back-Mouth), as shown in Figure 5-1. The passing through the two ear canals and M is defined as the Reference Plane. The N-F (Neck-Front), also called the Reference Pivoting Line, is not perpendicular to reference plane (see Figure 5-1). Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning [5].



Close-Up Side view of ERP

5.2 HANDSET REFERENCE POINTS

©

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The test device was placed in a normal operating position with the acoustic output located along the "vertical centerline" on the front of the device aligned to the "ear reference point" (See Figure 5-3). The acoustic output was than located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The test device was positioned so that the "vertical centerline" was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the "ear reference point" on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.



Figure 5-2 Front, back and side view of SAM Twin Phantom

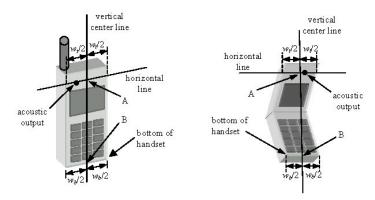


Figure 5-3 Handset Vertical Center & Horizontal Line Reference Points

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕑 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager | | |
|-------|--|---------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Dage 11 of 47 | | |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Page 11 of 47 | | |
| © 201 | 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | | | | | |

6 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS

6.1 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity $\epsilon = 3$ and loss tangent $\delta = 0.02$.

6.2 **Positioning for Cheek**

1. The test device was positioned with the device close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 6-1), such that the plane defined by the vertical center line and the horizontal line of the phone is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.



Figure 6-1 Front, Side and Top View of Cheek Position

- 2. The handset was translated towards the phantom along the line passing through RE & LE until the handset touches the pinna.
- 3. While maintaining the handset in this plane, the handset was rotated around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline was in the reference plane.
- 4. The phone was then rotated around the vertical centerline until the phone (horizontal line) was symmetrical was respect to the line NF.
- 5. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the reference plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the device contact with the ear, the device was rotated about the NF line until any point on the handset made contact with a phantom point below the ear (cheek) (See Figure 6-2).

6.3 Positioning for Ear / 15º Tilt

© :

With the test device aligned in the "Cheek Position":

- 1. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was retracted parallel to the reference plane far enough to enable a rotation of the phone by 15degrees.
- 2. The phone was then rotated around the horizontal line by 15 degrees.
- 3. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was moved parallel to the reference plane until any part of the handset touched the head. (In this position, point A was located on the line RE-LE). The tilted position is obtained when the contact is on the pinna. If the contact was at any location other than the pinna, the angle of the phone would then be reduced. In this situation, the tilted position was obtained when any part of the phone was in contact of the ear as well as a second part of the phone was in contact with the head (see Figure 6-2).

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕕 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
|----|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------|--|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Dage 10 of 47 |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Page 12 of 47 |
| 20 | 6 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | • | | REV 17.0 M |



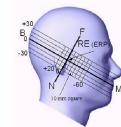
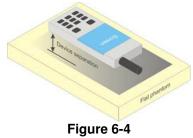


Figure 6-3 Side view w/ relevant markings

Figure 6-2 Front, Side and Top View of Ear/15^o Tilt Position

6.4 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 6-4). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03, Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be used to test for bodyworn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for



Sample Body-Worn Diagram

hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented.

Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

6.5 Extremity Exposure Configurations

Devices that are designed or intended for use on extremities or mainly operated in extremity only exposure conditions; i.e., hands, wrists, feet and ankles, may require extremity SAR evaluation. When the device also operates in close proximity to the user's body, SAR compliance for the body is also required. The 1-g body and 10-g extremity SAR Exclusion Thresholds found in KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be applied to determine SAR test requirements.

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕕 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
|-------|--|---------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Dego 10 of 47 |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Page 13 of 47 |
| © 201 | © 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | | | |

Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, Cell phones (handsets) are not normally designed to be used on extremities or operated in extremity only exposure conditions. The maximum output power levels of handsets generally do not require extremity SAR testing to show compliance. Therefore, extremity SAR was not evaluated for this device.

6.6 Phablet Configurations

For smart phones with a display diagonal dimension > 15.0 cm or an overall diagonal dimension > 16.0 cm that provide similar mobile web access and multimedia support found in mini-tablets or UMPC mini-tablets that support voice calls next to the ear, the phablets procedures outlined in KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03 should be applied to evaluate SAR compliance. A device marketed as phablets, regardless of form factors and operating characteristics must be tested as a phablet to determine SAR compliance. In addition to the normally required head and body-worn accessory SAR test procedures required for handsets, the UMPC mini-tablet procedures must also be applied to test the SAR of all surfaces and edges with an antenna <=25 mm from that surface or edge, in direct contact with the phantom, for 10-g SAR. The UMPC mini-tablet 1-g SAR at 5 mm is not required. When hotspot mode applies, 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
|-----|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | r | |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Page 14 of 47 |
| 201 | 6 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | | | REV 17.0 M |

RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

7.1 Uncontrolled Environment

UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

7.2 **Controlled Environment**

CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

Table 7-1 SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and Health Canada Safety Code 6

| HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS | | | | |
|--|--|----------------------------------|--|--|
| | UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT | CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT | | |
| | General Population (W/kg) or (mW/g) | Occupational (W/kg) or (mW/g) | | |
| Peak Spatial Average SAR _{Head} | 1.6 | 8.0 | | |
| Whole Body SAR | 0.08 | 0.4 | | |
| Peak Spatial Average SAR Hands, Feet, Ankle, Wrists, etc. | 4.0 | 20 | | |

The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over 1. the appropriate averaging time.

The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body. 2

The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and 3. over the appropriate averaging time.

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕐 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Dege 15 of 47 |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Page 15 of 47 |
| © 201 | 6 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | • | | REV 17.0 M |

12/1/2015

8 FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

Power measurements for licensed transmitters are performed using a base station simulator under digital average power. 10g measurement analysis applies a factor of 2.5 to the procedures outlined below.

8.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, when SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as *reported* SAR. The highest *reported* SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r03.

8.2 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure

In FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01, certain transmission modes within a frequency band and wireless mode evaluated for SAR are defined as primary modes. The equivalent modes considered for SAR test reduction are denoted as secondary modes. When the maximum output power including tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is \leq 0.25 dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode, scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode, is \leq 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurements are not required for the secondary mode. These criteria are referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, SAR measurements are additionally required for the secondary mode.

8.3 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01 "3G SAR Measurement Procedures."

The device is placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a RF shielded chamber. Establishing connections in this manner ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. Devices under test are evaluated prior to testing, with a fully charged battery and were configured to operate at maximum output power. In order to verify that the device is tested throughout the SAR test at maximum output power, the SAR measurement system measures a "point SAR" at an arbitrary reference point at the start and end of the 1 gram SAR evaluation, to assess for any power drifts during the evaluation. If the power drift deviates by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements are repeated.

8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for CDMA2000

The following procedures were performed according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01 "3G SAR Measurement Procedures."

8.4.1 Output Power Verification

See 3GPP2 C.S0011/TIA-98-E as recommended by FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01 "3G SAR Measurement Procedures." Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to procedures in section 4.4.5.2 of 3GPP2 C.S0011/TIA-98-E. SO55 tests were measured with power control bits in the "All Up" condition.

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕑 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
|-----|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Dage 10 of 47 |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Page 16 of 47 |
| 201 | 6 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | • | | REV 17.0 M |

- 1. If the mobile station (MS) supports Reverse TCH RC 1 and Forward TCH RC 1, set up a call using Fundamental Channel Test Mode 1 (RC=1/1) with 9600 bps data rate only.
- Under RC1, C.S0011 Table 4.4.5.2-1, Table 8-1 parameters were applied. 2.
- 3. If the MS supports the RC 3 Reverse FCH, RC3 Reverse SCH₀ and demodulation of RC 3,4, or 5, set up a call using Supplemental Channel Test Mode 3 (RC 3/3) with 9600 bps Fundamental Channel and 9600 bps SCH0 data rate.

lor

Traffic E.

1

Under RC3, C.S0011 Table 4.4.5.2-2, Table 8-2 was applied. 4.

-7.4

| rameters | Table 8-1 for Max. Pow | ver for R |
|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| Parameter | Units | Value |
| Ĩ _{or} | dBm/1.23 MHz | -104 |
| Pilot E _c | dB | -7 |

| Parameters for Max. Power for RC3 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------|---|--|--|--|
| Parameter | Units | Value | ٦ | | | |
| Îor | dBm/1.23 MHz | -86 | 1 | | | |
| Pilot E _c | dB | -7 | 1 | | | |

dB

-7.4

5. FCHs were configured at full rate for maximum SAR with "All Up" power control bits.

8.4.2 Head SAR Measurements

dB

Traffic E_c

SAR for next to the ear head exposure is measured in RC3 with the handset configured to transmit at fullrate in SO55. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to RC1 with RC3 as the primary mode; otherwise, SAR is required for the channel with maximum measured output in RC1 using the head exposure configuration that results in the highest reported SAR in RC3.

Head SAR is additionally evaluated using EVDO Rev. A to support compliance for VoIP operations. See Section 8.4.5 for EVDO Rev. A configuration parameters.

8.4.3 **Body-worn SAR Measurements**

SAR for body-worn exposure configurations is measured in RC3 with the DUT configured to transmit at full rate on FCH with all other code channels disabled using TDSO / SO32. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to the multiple code channel configuration (FCH+SCHn), with FCH only as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is required for multiple code channel configuration (FCH + SCHn), with FCH at full rate and SCH0 enabled at 9600 bps, using the highest reported SAR configuration for FCH only. When multiple code channels are enabled, the transmitter output can shift by more than 0.5 dB and may lead to higher SAR drifts and SCH dropouts.

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to body-worn accessory SAR in RC1 with RC3 as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is required for RC1, with SO55 and full rate, using the highest reported SAR configuration for body-worn accessory exposure in RC3.

8.4.4 **Body-worn SAR Measurements for EVDO Devices**

For handsets with Ev-Do capabilities, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to Ev-Do Rev. 0 with 1x RTT RC3 as the primary mode to determine body-worn accessory test requirements. Otherwise, body-worn accessory SAR is required for Rev. 0, at 153.6 kbps, using the highest reported SAR configuration for bodyworn accessory exposure in RC3.

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to Rev. A, with Rev. 0 as the primary mode to determine body-worn accessory SAR test requirements. When SAR is not required for Rev. 0, the 3G SAR test reduction is applied with 1x RTT RC3 as the primary mode.

When SAR is required for EVDO Rev. A. SAR is measured with a Reverse Data Channel payload size of 4096 bits and a Termination Target of 16 slots defined for Subtype 2 Physical Layer configurations, using the

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕑 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------|--|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Dage 17 of 47 |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Page 17 of 47 |
| © 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | | | | REV 17.0 M |

REV 17.0 N 12/1/2015

highest reported SAR configuration for body-worn accessory exposure in Rev. 0 or 1x RTT RC3, as appropriate.

8.4.5 Body SAR Measurements for EVDO Phablet

Hotspot Body SAR is measured using Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to Rev. A, Subtype 2 Physical layer configuration, with Rev. 0 as the primary mode; otherwise, SAR is measured for Rev. A using the highest reported SAR configuration for body-worn accessory exposure in Rev. 0. The AT is tested with a Reverse Data Channel rate of 153.6 kbps in Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations; and a Reverse Data Channel payload size of 4096 bits and Termination Target of 16 slots in Subtype 2 Physical Layer configurations.

For Ev-Do data devices that also support 1x RTT voice and/or data operations, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to 1x RTT RC3 and RC1 with Ev-Do Rev. 0 and Rev. A as the respective primary modes. Otherwise, the 'Body-Worn Accessory SAR' procedures in the '3GPP2 CDMA 2000 1x Handsets' section are applied.

8.5 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes are tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04 publication. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 or Anritsu MT8820C simulators are used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

8.5.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

8.5.2 **MPR**

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

8.5.3 A-MPR

A-MPR (Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

8.5.4 Required RB Size and RB Offsets for SAR Testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04:

- a. Per Section 5.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
 - i. The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
 - ii. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
 - iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕑 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
|-------|--|---------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Dere 19 of 47 |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Page 18 of 47 |
| © 201 | © 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | | | |

12/1/2015

- b. Per Section 5.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Section 5.2.1.
- c. Per Section 5.2.3. QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is < 0.8 W/kg.
- d. Per Section 5.2.4 and 5.3. SAR tests for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sections 5.2.1 through 5.2.3 is less than or equal to 1/2 dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is <1.45 W/kg.

8.6 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

The normal network operating configurations of 802.11 transmitters are not suitable for SAR measurements. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for more details.

8.6.1 **General Device Setup**

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters.

A periodic duty factor is required for current generation SAR systems to measure SAR. When 802.11 frame gaps are accounted for in the transmission, a maximum transmission duty factor of 92 - 96% is typically achievable in most test mode configurations. A minimum transmission duty factor of 85% is required to avoid certain hardware and device implementation issues related to wide range SAR scaling. The reported SAR is scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit. Initial Test Position Procedure

8.6.2 Initial Test Position Procedure

For exposure conditions with multiple test positions, such as handset operating next to the ear, devices with hotspot mode or UMPC mini-tablet, procedures for initial test position can be applied. Using the transmission mode determined by the DSSS procedure or initial test configuration, area scans are measured for all positions in an exposure condition. The test position with the highest extrapolated (peak) SAR is used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, no additional testing for the remaining test positions is required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all test positions are measured. For 10g averaged SAR measurements, a factor of 2.5 was applied to the 1g SAR thresholds listed to determine required test positions.

8.6.3 2.4 GHz SAR Test Requirements

SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS using either the fixed test position or, when applicable, the initial test position procedure. SAR test reduction is determined according to the following:

- 1) When the reported SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel for the exposure configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no further SAR testing is required for 802.11b DSSS in that exposure configuration.
- When the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is required for that position using the next highest measured output power channel. When any reported SAR is > 1.2 W/kg, SAR is required for the third channel; i.e., all channels require testing.

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
|-------|--|---------------------|-----------------------|--|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | Dage 10 of 47 |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | Page 19 of 47 |
| © 201 | © 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | | |

12/1/2015

2.4 GHz 802.11 g/n OFDM are additionally evaluated for SAR if the highest reported SAR for 802.11b, adjusted by the ratio of the OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power, is > 1.2 W/kg. When SAR is required for OFDM modes in 2.4 GHz band, the Initial Test Configuration Procedures should be followed.

8.6.4 OFDM Transmission Mode and SAR Test Channel Selection

For the 2.4 GHz, when the same maximum output power was specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate. When the maximum output power of a channel is the same for equivalent OFDM configurations; for example, 802.11n or 802.11g with the same channel bandwidth, modulation and data rate etc., the lower order 802.11 mode is used for SAR measurement. When the maximum output power are the same for multiple test channels, either according to the default or additional power measurement requirements, SAR is measured using the channel closest to the middle of the frequency band or aggregated band. When there are multiple channels with the same maximum output power, SAR is measured using the higher number channel.

8.6.5 Initial Test Configuration Procedure

For OFDM, in both 2.4, an initial test configuration is determined for each frequency band and aggregated band, according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum output power specified for SAR measurements. When the same maximum output power is specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration(s) with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, lowest data rate and lowest order IEEE 802.11 mode. The channel of the transmission mode with the highest average RF output conducted power will be the initial test configuration.

When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no additional measurements on other test channels are required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated using the subsequent highest average RF output channel until the reported SAR result is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all channels are measured. When there are multiple untested channels having the same subsequent highest average RF output power, the channel with higher frequency from the lowest 802.11 mode is considered for SAR measurements (See Section 8.6.4).

8.6.6 Subsequent Test Configuration Procedures

For OFDM configurations in each frequency band and aggregated band, SAR is evaluated for initial test configuration using the fixed test position or the initial test position procedure. When the highest reported SAR (for the initial test configuration), adjusted by the ratio of the specified maximum output power of the subsequent test configuration to initial test configuration, is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR tests for the subsequent test configurations are required.

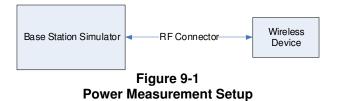
| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | PCTEST | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕐 LG | Reviewed by: |
|-------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|------|-----------------|
| | | Y ENGINEERISE LABORATORY, INC. | | | Quality Manager |
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Page 20 of 47 |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | F aye 20 01 47 |
| © 201 | 6 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | | | REV 17.0 M |

9 RF CONDUCTED POWERS

9.1 CDMA Conducted Powers

| Band | Channel | Frequency | SO55 [dBm] | SO55 [dBm] | TDSO SO32 [dBm] | TDSO SO32 [dBm] | 1x EvDO Rev. 0 [dBm] | 1x EvDO Rev. A [dBm] |
|----------|---------|-----------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | F-RC | MHz | RC1 | RC3 | FCH+SCH | FCH | (RTAP) | (RETAP) |
| | 1013 | 824.7 | 24.68 | 24.61 | 24.61 | 24.68 | 24.60 | 24.64 |
| Cellular | 384 | 836.52 | 24.59 | 24.50 | 24.60 | 24.60 | 24.68 | 24.66 |
| | 777 | 848.31 | 24.56 | 24.55 | 24.59 | 24.60 | 24.69 | 24.63 |
| | 25 | 1851.25 | 24.10 | 24.20 | 24.17 | 24.18 | 24.19 | 24.06 |
| PCS | 600 | 1880 | 24.09 | 24.13 | 24.12 | 24.13 | 24.13 | 24.13 |
| | 1175 | 1908.75 | 24.11 | 24.03 | 24.11 | 24.13 | 24.13 | 24.16 |

Note: RC1 is only applicable for IS-95 compatibility.



| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | PCTEST | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕐 LG | Reviewed by: |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------|-----------------|
| ' | | BNGINERERE LABORATORY, INC. | SAN EVALUATION NEP ON | | Quality Manager |
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Page 21 of 47 |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Fage 21 0147 |
| © 201 | 6 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | | | REV 17.0 M |

12/1/2015 © 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTLAB.COM.

9.2 **LTE Conducted Powers**

9.2.1 LTE Band 13

| LTE Band 13 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth LTE Band 13 10 MHzBandwidth | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|-----------|---|-----------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | Mid Channel 23230 | MPR Allowed per | | | | | | |
| Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | (782.0 MHz) Conducted Power [dBm] | 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] | | | | | |
| | 1 | 0 | 23.42 | | 0 | | | | | |
| | 1 | 25 | 23.32 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | 1 | 49 | 23.30 | | 0 | | | | | |
| QPSK | 25 | 0 | 22.28 | | 1 | | | | | |
| | 25 | 12 | 22.40 | 0-1 | 1 | | | | | |
| | 25 | 25 | 22.42 | 0-1 | 1 | | | | | |
| | 50 | 0 | 22.34 | | 1 | | | | | |
| | 1 | 0 | 22.30 | | 1 | | | | | |
| | 1 | 25 | 22.43 | 0-1 | 1 | | | | | |
| | 1 | 49 | 22.28 | | 1 | | | | | |
| 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.23 | | 2 | | | | | |
| | 25 | 12 | 21.37 | 0-2 | 2 | | | | | |
| | 25 | 25 | 21.44 | 0-2 | 2 | | | | | |
| | 50 | 0 | 21.39 | | 2 | | | | | |

Table 9-1

Table 9-2 LTE Band 13 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

| | LTE Band 13 5 MHzBandwidth | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|-----------|---|-----------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Mid Channel 23230 | MPR Allowed per | MPR [dB] | | | | | | |
| | | | (782.0 MHz) Conducted Power [dBm] | 3GPP [dB] | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 0 | 23.49 | | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 12 | 23.41 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 24 | 23.42 | | 0 | | | | | | |
| QPSK | 12 | 0 | 22.56 | | 1 | | | | | | |
| | 12 | 6 | 22.38 | 0-1 | 1 | | | | | | |
| | 12 | 13 | 22.39 | 01 | 1 | | | | | | |
| | 25 | 0 | 22.44 | | 1 | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 0 | 22.38 | | 1 | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 12 | 22.29 | 0-1 | 1 | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 24 | 22.49 | | 1 | | | | | | |
| 16QAM | 12 | 0 | 21.42 | | 2 | | | | | | |
| | 12 | 6 | 21.49 | 0-2 | 2 | | | | | | |
| | 12 | 13 | 21.60 | 0-2 | 2 | | | | | | |
| | 25 | 0 | 21.38 | | 2 | | | | | | |

Note: LTE Band 13 at 5 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🔁 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------|--|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Bago 22 of 47 |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Page 22 of 47 |
| © 201 | 6 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | | | REV 17.0 M |

12/1/2015

9.2.2

| | | | Conducted Powe | | | |
|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|----------|--|
| | | | 20 MHzBandwidth Mid Channel | | | |
| Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | 20175 (1732.5 MHz) | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] | |
| | | | Conducted Power [dBm] | | | |
| | 1 | 0 | 23.99 | | 0 | |
| | 1 | 50 | 24.20 | 0 | 0 | |
| | 1 | 99 | 23.99 | | 0 | |
| QPSK | 50 | 0 | 23.15 | | 1 | |
| | 50 | 25 | 23.14 | | 1 | |
| | 50 | 50 | 23.16 | | 1 | |
| | 100 | 0 | 23.10 | 0-1 | 1 | |
| | 1 | 0 | 23.17 | | 1 | |
| | 1 | 50 | 23.16 | | 1 | |
| | 1 | 99 | 23.14 | | 1 | |
| 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 22.20 | | 2 | |
| | 50 | 25 | 22.20 | 0-2 | 2 | |
| | 50 | 50 | 22.17 | 0-2 | 2 | |
| | 100 | 0 | 22.17 | | 2 | |

| Table 9-3 |
|--|
| LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS) |

Note: LTE Band 4 (AWS) at 20 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

| Table 9-4 |
|--|
| LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS) |

| | | | | LTE Band 4 (AWS) 15 MHzBandwidth | | | |
|------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------|
| | | | Low Channel | Mid Channel | Frequency [MHz] | | |
| Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | 20025 (1717.5 MHz) | 20175 (1732.5 MHz) | 20325 (1747.5 MHz) | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
| | | | (| Conducted Power [dBm | ו] | | |
| | 1 | 0 | 24.12 | 24.20 | 24.14 | | 0 |
| | 1 | 36 | 24.11 | 23.96 | 23.68 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1 | 74 | 24.15 | 23.97 | 23.79 | | 0 |
| QPSK | 36 | 0 | 23.05 | 23.13 | 22.95 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 36 | 18 | 23.05 | 23.06 | 22.96 | | 1 |
| | 36 | 37 | 22.98 | 23.09 | 22.92 | | 1 |
| | 75 | 0 | 23.00 | 23.09 | 22.96 | | 1 |
| | 1 | 0 | 23.12 | 23.16 | 23.20 | | 1 |
| | 1 | 36 | 23.18 | 23.18 | 23.20 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1 | 74 | 23.15 | 23.20 | 23.15 | 1 | 1 |
| 16QAM | 36 | 0 | 21.91 | 22.16 | 22.01 | | 2 |
| | 36 | 18 | 21.91 | 22.20 | 22.14 | 0.0 | 2 |
| | 36 | 37 | 21.82 | 22.13 | 22.01 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 75 | 0 | 22.01 | 22.00 | 22.07 | 1 | 2 |

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕒 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Dage 02 of 47 |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Page 23 of 47 |
| © 201 | 6 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | | | REV 17.0 M |

| | | | | onducted Powe | | | | | | | |
|------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | | | | | | | |
| | 10 MHzBandwidth | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Low Channel | Mid Channel | High Channel | | | | | | |
| Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | 20000 (1715.0 MHz) | 20175 (1732.5 MHz) | 20350 (1750.0 MHz) | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] | | | | |
| | | | (| Conducted Power [dBm | ו] | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 0 | 23.88 | 24.05 | 24.08 | | 0 | | | | |
| | 1 | 25 | 23.82 | 24.20 | 24.06 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | 1 | 49 | 24.02 | 24.13 | 24.20 | | 0 | | | | |
| QPSK | 25 | 0 | 22.87 | 23.14 | 23.15 | 0-1 | 1 | | | | |
| | 25 | 12 | 22.93 | 23.04 | 23.08 | | 1 | | | | |
| | 25 | 25 | 22.97 | 23.18 | 22.91 | | 1 | | | | |
| | 50 | 0 | 22.96 | 23.19 | 23.07 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| | 1 | 0 | 23.20 | 23.20 | 23.17 | | 1 | | | | |
| | 1 | 25 | 23.15 | 23.18 | 23.20 | 0-1 | 1 | | | | |
| | 1 | 49 | 23.06 | 23.04 | 23.15 | | 1 | | | | |
| 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.88 | 22.19 | 22.05 | | 2 | | | | |
| | 25 | 12 | 21.95 | 22.20 | 21.89 | | 2 | | | | |
| | 25 | 25 | 22.14 | 22.14 | 21.83 | - 0-2 - | 2 | | | | |
| | 50 | 0 | 22.08 | 22.14 | 22.02 | | 2 | | | | |

 Table 9-5

 LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

 Table 9-6

 LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

| | LTE Band 4 (AWS) 5 MHzBandwidth | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|
| | | | Low Channel | Mid Channel | High Channel | | | | | |
| Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | 19975 (1712.5 MHz) | 20175 (1732.5 MHz) | 20375 (1752.5 MHz) | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] | | | |
| | | | (| Conducted Power [dBm | ı] | | | | | |
| | 1 | 0 | 24.10 | 23.96 | 24.06 | | 0 | | | |
| | 1 | 12 | 24.05 | 24.20 | 23.94 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| | 1 | 24 | 23.97 | 24.19 | 24.05 | | 0 | | | |
| QPSK | 12 | 0 | 22.86 | 23.14 | 23.03 | 0-1 | 1 | | | |
| | 12 | 6 | 22.90 | 23.19 | 22.95 | | 1 | | | |
| | 12 | 13 | 22.92 | 23.05 | 23.00 | | 1 | | | |
| | 25 | 0 | 22.88 | 23.17 | 22.89 | | 1 | | | |
| | 1 | 0 | 23.11 | 23.09 | 23.20 | | 1 | | | |
| | 1 | 12 | 23.17 | 23.09 | 23.10 | 0-1 | 1 | | | |
| | 1 | 24 | 23.10 | 23.03 | 23.14 | | 1 | | | |
| 16QAM | 12 | 0 | 21.87 | 22.19 | 22.02 | | 2 | | | |
| | 12 | 6 | 21.88 | 22.20 | 21.92 | 0-2 | 2 | | | |
| | 12 | 13 | 21.85 | 22.20 | 22.12 | | 2 | | | |
| | 25 | 0 | 21.92 | 22.17 | 22.11 | | 2 | | | |

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | | Reviewed by: Quality Manager | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Dara 04 af 47 | |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Page 24 of 47 | |
| © 201 | 6 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | | | REV 17.0 M | |

12/1/2015 © 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTLAB.COM.

| | LTE Band 4 (AWS) CONducted Powers - 3 MHZ Bandwidth LTE Band 4 (AWS) 3 MHzBandwidth | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|---|-----------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | Frequency [MHz] Frequency [MHz] Frequency [MHz] | | | | | | | | |
| Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | 19965 (1711.5 MHz) | 20175 (1732.5 MHz) | 20385 (1753.5 MHz) | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] | | | | |
| | | | C | Conducted Power [dBm | ı] | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 0 | 24.02 | 24.10 | 24.06 | | 0 | | | | |
| | 1 | 7 | 24.00 | 24.20 | 24.20 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | 1 | 14 | 23.83 | 24.18 | 24.13 | | 0 | | | | |
| QPSK | 8 | 0 | 22.97 | 23.12 | 23.03 | | 1 | | | | |
| | 8 | 4 | 22.90 | 23.20 | 23.02 | 0-1 | 1 | | | | |
| | 8 | 7 | 22.88 | 23.20 | 23.12 | 0-1 | 1 | | | | |
| | 15 | 0 | 22.93 | 23.18 | 23.05 | | 1 | | | | |
| | 1 | 0 | 23.20 | 23.14 | 23.05 | | 1 | | | | |
| | 1 | 7 | 23.18 | 23.00 | 23.20 | 0-1 | 1 | | | | |
| | 1 | 14 | 23.20 | 23.00 | 23.10 | | 1 | | | | |
| 16QAM | 8 | 0 | 21.96 | 22.15 | 22.10 | | 2 | | | | |
| | 8 | 4 | 21.75 | 22.13 | 21.95 | 0-2 | 2 | | | | |
| | 8 | 7 | 21.88 | 22.18 | 21.96 | 0-2 | 2 | | | | |
| | 15 | 0 | 21.83 | 22.10 | 21.99 | | 2 | | | | |

 Table 9-7

 LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

 Table 9-8

 LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

| | LTE Band 4 (AWS) 1.4 MHzBandwidth | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | Low Channel | Mid Channel | Frequency [MHz] | | | | | | |
| Modulation | RB Size | RB Size RB Offset | 19957 (1710.7 MHz) | 20175 (1732.5 MHz) | 20393 (1754.3 MHz) | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] | | | | |
| | | | C | Conducted Power [dBm | ı] | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 0 | 23.97 | 24.20 | 24.03 | | 0 | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 23.96 | 24.20 | 24.12 | | 0 | | | | |
| | 1 | 5 | 23.92 | 24.18 | 23.98 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| QPSK | 3 | 0 | 23.92 | 23.93 | 23.99 | | 0 | | | | |
| | 3 | 2 | 24.13 | 24.05 | 23.98 | | 0 | | | | |
| | 3 | 3 | 24.09 | 24.06 | 24.04 | | 0 | | | | |
| | 6 | 0 | 22.93 | 23.11 | 23.10 | 0-1 | 1 | | | | |
| | 1 | 0 | 23.14 | 23.10 | 23.20 | | 1 | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 23.15 | 23.20 | 23.11 | | 1 | | | | |
| | 1 | 5 | 23.20 | 23.13 | 23.01 | 0-1 | 1 | | | | |
| 16QAM | 3 | 0 | 22.87 | 23.20 | 23.20 | 0-1 | 1 | | | | |
| | 3 | 2 | 23.04 | 23.15 | 23.12 | | 1 | | | | |
| | 3 | 3 | 22.85 | 22.96 | 23.10 | | 1 | | | | |
| | 6 | 0 | 21.94 | 22.13 | 21.97 | 0-2 | 2 | | | | |

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕑 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------|--|--|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Page 25 of 47 | |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Fage 25 01 47 | |
| © 201 | 6 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | | | REV 17.0 M | |

REV 17.0 M 12/1/2015

9.2.3

LTE Band 2 (PCS)

| LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 20 MH2 Bandwidth | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| | LTE Band 2 (PCS) 20 MHz Bandwidth | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Low Channel | Mid Channel | High Channel | | | | | | |
| Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | 18700 (1860.0 MHz) | 18900 (1880.0 MHz) | 19100 (1900.0 MHz) | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] | | | | |
| | | | (| Conducted Power [dBm | 1] | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 0 | 23.59 | 23.70 | 23.57 | | 0 | | | | |
| | 1 | 50 | 23.55 | 23.66 | 23.70 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | 1 | 99 | 23.62 | 23.55 | 23.43 | | 0 | | | | |
| QPSK | 50 | 0 | 22.51 | 22.65 | 22.62 | | 1 | | | | |
| | 50 | 25 | 22.49 | 22.54 | 22.63 | 0-1 | 1 | | | | |
| | 50 | 50 | 22.53 | 22.62 | 22.55 | 0-1 | 1 | | | | |
| | 100 | 0 | 22.56 | 22.60 | 22.48 | | 1 | | | | |
| | 1 | 0 | 22.65 | 22.64 | 22.52 | | 1 | | | | |
| | 1 | 50 | 22.40 | 22.64 | 22.50 | 0-1 | 1 | | | | |
| | 1 | 99 | 22.50 | 22.54 | 22.28 | | 1 | | | | |
| 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 21.33 | 21.61 | 21.58 | | 2 | | | | |
| | 50 | 25 | 21.52 | 21.52 | 21.69 | 0-2 | 2 | | | | |
| | 50 | 50 | 21.40 | 21.55 | 21.63 | 0-2 | 2 | | | | |
| | 100 | 0 | 21.55 | 21.46 | 21.49 | 1 | 2 | | | | |

Table 9-9 LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

| | Table 9-10 |
|--------------|--|
| LTE Band 2 (| PCS) Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth |

| | LTE Band 2 (PCS) 15 MHz Bandwidth | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | Low Channel | Mid Channel | Frequency [MHz] | | | | | | |
| Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | 18675 (1857.5 MHz) | 18900 (1880.0 MHz) | 19125 (1902.5 MHz) | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] | | | | |
| | | | (| Conducted Power [dBm | 1] | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 0 | 23.52 | 23.46 | 23.62 | | 0 | | | | |
| | 1 | 36 | 23.38 | 23.62 | 23.66 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | 1 | 74 | 23.66 | 23.64 | 23.62 | | 0 | | | | |
| QPSK | 36 | 0 | 22.42 | 22.45 | 22.59 | | 1 | | | | |
| | 36 | 18 | 22.49 | 22.45 | 22.47 | 0-1 | 1 | | | | |
| | 36 | 37 | 22.42 | 22.47 | 22.53 | 0-1 | 1 | | | | |
| | 75 | 0 | 22.51 | 22.42 | 22.53 | | 1 | | | | |
| | 1 | 0 | 22.49 | 22.69 | 22.49 | | 1 | | | | |
| | 1 | 36 | 22.42 | 22.68 | 22.42 | 0-1 | 1 | | | | |
| | 1 | 74 | 22.42 | 22.50 | 22.42 | | 1 | | | | |
| 16QAM | 36 | 0 | 21.70 | 21.56 | 21.70 | | 2 | | | | |
| | 36 | 18 | 21.67 | 21.40 | 21.67 | 0-2 | 2 | | | | |
| | 36 | 37 | 21.50 | 21.44 | 21.70 | 0-2 | 2 | | | | |
| | 75 | 0 | 21.60 | 21.47 | 21.60 | | 2 | | | | |

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | <i>©</i> ∧ PCTEST | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕑 LG | Reviewed by: | |
|------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------|-----------------|--|
| | FUU ID. ZINFLOZVL | SNGINEEREE LABORATORY, INC. | SAN EVALUATION HER ONT | | Quality Manager | |
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Bara 00 of 47 | |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Page 26 of 47 | |
| © 20 | 6 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | | | REV 17.0 M | |

REV 17.0 M 12/1/2015

| LTE Baild 2 (PCS) Colliducted Powers - 10 MH2 Baildwidth | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 MHz Bandwidth | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Low Channel | Frequency [MHz] | Frequency [MHz] | | | | | | |
| Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | 18650 (1855.0 MHz) | 18900 (1880.0 MHz) | 19150 (1905.0 MHz) | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] | | | | |
| | | | (| Conducted Power [dBm | ו] | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 0 | 23.70 | 23.67 | 23.70 | | 0 | | | | |
| | 1 | 25 | 23.65 | 23.67 | 23.66 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | 1 | 49 | 23.69 | 23.69 | 23.51 | | 0 | | | | |
| QPSK | 25 | 0 | 22.54 | 22.60 | 22.58 | | 1 | | | | |
| | 25 | 12 | 22.51 | 22.62 | 22.55 | 0-1 | 1 | | | | |
| | 25 | 25 | 22.53 | 22.58 | 22.51 | 0-1 | 1 | | | | |
| | 50 | 0 | 22.46 | 22.52 | 22.54 | | 1 | | | | |
| | 1 | 0 | 22.49 | 22.70 | 22.49 | | 1 | | | | |
| | 1 | 25 | 22.42 | 22.63 | 22.42 | 0-1 | 1 | | | | |
| | 1 | 49 | 22.42 | 22.61 | 22.42 | | 1 | | | | |
| 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.70 | 21.53 | 21.70 | | 2 | | | | |
| | 25 | 12 | 21.67 | 21.43 | 21.67 | 0-2 | 2 | | | | |
| | 25 | 25 | 21.70 | 21.43 | 21.70 | 0-2 | 2 | | | | |
| | 50 | 0 | 21.60 | 21.35 | 21.60 | 1 | 2 | | | | |

 Table 9-11

 LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

| Table 9-12 |
|---|
| LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth |

| | LTE Band 2 (PCS) 5 MHz Bandwidth | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | Low Channel | Mid Channel | Frequency [MHz] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | | | | | |
| Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | 18625 (1852.5 MHz) | 18900 (1880.0 MHz) | 19175 (1907.5 MHz) | | MPR [dB] | | | | |
| | | | | Conducted Power [dBm |] | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 0 | 23.69 | 23.61 | 23.31 | | 0 | | | | |
| | 1 | 12 | 23.69 | 23.62 | 23.60 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | 1 | 24 | 23.61 | 23.63 | 23.58 | | 0 | | | | |
| QPSK | 12 | 0 | 22.55 | 22.44 | 22.52 | 0-1 | 1 | | | | |
| | 12 | 6 | 22.54 | 22.41 | 22.51 | | 1 | | | | |
| | 12 | 13 | 22.56 | 22.47 | 22.48 | | 1 | | | | |
| | 25 | 0 | 22.60 | 22.54 | 22.54 | | 1 | | | | |
| | 1 | 0 | 22.49 | 22.54 | 22.49 | | 1 | | | | |
| | 1 | 12 | 22.42 | 22.54 | 22.42 | 0-1 | 1 | | | | |
| | 1 | 24 | 22.42 | 22.22 | 22.42 | | 1 | | | | |
| 16QAM | 12 | 0 | 21.63 | 21.67 | 21.70 | | 2 | | | | |
| | 12 | 6 | 21.67 | 21.65 | 21.67 | 0-2 | 2 | | | | |
| | 12 | 13 | 21.70 | 21.66 | 21.65 | 0-∠ | 2 | | | | |
| | 25 | 0 | 21.60 | 21.24 | 21.60 | 1 1 | 2 | | | | |

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | _G | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----|---------------------------------|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Page 27 of 47 |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | 1 490 27 01 17 |
| © 201 | 6 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | | | REV 17.0 M |

12/1/2015 © 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTLAB.COM.

| | | | | inducted Power | | wiath | |
|------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|--|--------------------|------------------------------|----------|
| | | | | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | | | |
| | | | | 3 MHz Bandwidth | Lillingh Observers | | |
| | | | Low Channel | Mid Channel | High Channel | | |
| Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | 18615 (1851.5 MHz) | 18900 19185 (1880.0 MHz) (1908.5 MHz) | | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
| | | | (| Conducted Power [dBm | 1] | | |
| - | 1 | 0 | 23.60 | 23.61 | 23.58 | | 0 |
| | 1 | 7 | 23.60 | 23.65 | 23.70 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1 | 14 | 23.60 | 23.65 | 23.61 | | 0 |
| QPSK | 8 | 0 | 22.51 | 22.52 | 22.54 | | 1 |
| | 8 | 4 | 22.56 | 22.42 | 22.33 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 8 | 7 | 22.48 | 22.50 | 22.43 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 15 | 0 | 22.45 | 22.42 | 22.54 | | 1 |
| | 1 | 0 | 22.49 | 22.67 | 22.50 | | 1 |
| | 1 | 7 | 22.42 | 22.67 | 22.39 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1 | 14 | 22.42 | 22.67 | 22.70 | | 1 |
| 16QAM | 8 | 0 | 21.70 | 21.67 | 21.62 | | 2 |
| | 8 | 4 | 21.67 | 21.65 | 21.63 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 8 | 7 | 21.52 | 21.66 | 21.70 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 15 | 0 | 21.60 | 21.24 | 21.55 | 1 | 2 |

 Table 9-13

 LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

| Table 9-14 |
|--|
| LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth |
| |

| | | | | LTE Band 2 (PCS) 1.4 MHz Bandwidth | | | | | | | |
|------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | Low Channel | Mid Channel | High Channel | | | | | | |
| Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | 18607 (1850.7 MHz) | 18900 (1880.0 MHz) | 19193 (1909.3 MHz) | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] | | | | |
| | | | (| Conducted Power [dBm | 1] | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 0 | 23.50 | 23.39 | 23.57 | | 0 | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 23.61 | 23.48 | 23.49 | | 0 | | | | |
| | 1 | 5 | 23.61 | 23.43 | 23.34 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| QPSK | 3 | 0 | 23.58 | 23.41 | 23.33 | - | 0 | | | | |
| | 3 | 2 | 23.65 | 23.51 | 23.59 | | 0 | | | | |
| | 3 | 3 | 23.64 | 23.52 | 23.25 | | 0 | | | | |
| | 6 | 0 | 22.52 | 22.45 | 22.44 | 0-1 | 1 | | | | |
| | 1 | 0 | 22.52 | 22.67 | 22.59 | | 1 | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 22.52 | 22.67 | 22.33 | | 1 | | | | |
| | 1 | 5 | 22.52 | 22.67 | 22.36 | 0-1 | 1 | | | | |
| 16QAM | 3 | 0 | 22.50 | 22.67 | 22.48 | - U-1 | 1 | | | | |
| | 3 | 2 | 22.45 | 22.67 | 22.70 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| | 3 | 3 | 22.28 | 22.69 | 22.48 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| | 6 | 0 | 21.33 | 21.24 | 21.55 | 0-2 | 2 | | | | |

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | <i>©</i> ∧ PCTEST | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager | | | | |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| FCC ID. ZNFL82VL | SHOINLESING LABORATORY, INC. | | y La | Quality Manager | | | | | |
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Page 28 of 47 | | | | |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | NF 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 Portable Handset | | | Page 28 01 47 | | | | |
| © 20 | 6 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | | | REV 17.0 M | | | | |

12/1/2015 © 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTLAB.COM.

9.3 WLAN Conducted Powers

| Freq [MHz] | Channal | 2.4GHz Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------------------------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Channel | IEEE Transm | nission Mode | | | | |
| | | 802.11b | 802.11g | | | | |
| 2412 | 1 | 16.29 | 14.92 | | | | |
| 2437 | 6 | 16.64 | 14.62 | | | | |
| 2462 | 11 | 16.33 | 14.38 | | | | |

 Table 9-15

 2.4 GHz WLAN Average RF Power

Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02:

- Power measurements were performed for the transmission mode configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units.
- For transmission modes with the same maximum output power specification, powers were measured for the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate.
- For transmission modes with identical maximum specified output power, channel bandwidth, modulation and data rates, power measurements were required for all identical configurations.
- For each transmission mode configuration, powers were measured for the highest and lowest channels; and at the mid-band channel(s) when there were at least 3 channels supported. For configurations with multiple mid-band channels, due to an even number of channels, both channels were measured.
- The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.

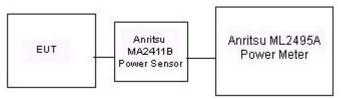


Figure 9-2 Power Measurement Setup for Bandwidths < 50 MHz

| FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕕 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------|
| Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Dara 00 af 47 |
| 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 108-R1.ZNF 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 Portable Handset | | | Page 29 of 47 |
| © 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, | , Inc. | - | | REV 17.0 M 12/1/2015 |

10 SYSTEM VERIFICATION

10.1 Tissue Verification

| | | | Meas | sured Tissue | e Properties | - | Measured Tissue Properties | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Calibrated for Tests Performed on: | Tissue Type | Tissue Temp During Calibration (C°) | Measured Frequency (MHz) | Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m) | Measured Dielectric Constant, ε | TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m) | TARGET Dielectric Constant, ε | % dev σ | %devε | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 740 | 0.894 | 42.866 | 0.893 | 41.994 | 0.11% | 2.08% | | | | | | | | | |
| 1/21/2016 | 750H | 22.4 | 755 | 0.908 | 42.656 | 0.894 | 41.916 | 1.57% | 1.77% | | | | | | | | | |
| | 750H | 22.4 | 770 | 0.922 | 42.451 | 0.895 | 41.838 | 3.02% | 1.47% | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 785 | 0.938 | 42.253 | 0.896 | 41.760 | 4.69% | 1.18% | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 820 | 0.879 | 40.405 | 0.899 | 41.578 | -2.22% | -2.82% | | | | | | | | | |
| 1/18/2016 | 835H | 21.2 | 835 | 0.892 | 40.219 | 0.900 | 41.500 | -0.89% | -3.09% | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 850 | 0.906 | 40.031 | 0.916 | 41.500 | -1.09% | -3.54% | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1710 | 1.346 | 40.467 | 1.348 | 40.142 | -0.15% | 0.81% | | | | | | | | | |
| 1/19/2016 | 1750H | 21.2 | 1750 | 1.390 | 40.283 | 1.371 | 40.079 | 1.39% | 0.51% | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1790 | 1.423 | 40.064 | 1.394 | 40.016 | 2.08% | 0.12% | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1850 | 1.390 | 39.629 | 1.400 | 40.000 | -0.71% | -0.93% | | | | | | | | | |
| 1/20/2016 | 1900H | 21.5 | 1880 | 1.421 | 39.504 | 1.400 | 40.000 | 1.50% | -1.24% | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1910 | 1.451 | 39.374 | 1.400 | 40.000 | 3.64% | -1.56% | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1850 | 1.400 | 38.985 | 1.400 | 40.000 | 0.00% | -2.54% | | | | | | | | | |
| 1/25/2016 | 1900H | 20.7 | 1880 | 1.429 | 38.851 | 1.400 | 40.000 | 2.07% | -2.87% | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1910 | 1.458 | 38.673 | 1.400 | 40.000 | 4.14% | -3.32% | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2450H | | 2400 | 1.786 | 38.449 | 1.756 | 39.289 | 1.71% | -2.14% | | | | | | | | | |
| 1/19/2016 | | 21.0 | 2450 | 1.840 | 38.234 | 1.800 | 39.200 | 2.22% | -2.46% | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 2500 | 1.896 | 38.069 | 1.855 | 39.136 | 2.21% | -2.73% | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 740 | 0.954 | 56.793 | 0.963 | 55.570 | -0.93% | 2.20% | | | | | | | | | |
| 1/05/0010 | 750B | 01.1 | 755 | 0.969 | 56.575 | 0.964 | 55.512 | 0.52% | 1.91% | | | | | | | | | |
| 1/25/2016 | | B 21.1 | 770 | 0.985 | 56.457 | 0.965 | 55.453 | 2.07% | 1.81% | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 785 | 1.000 | 56.336 | 0.966 | 55.395 | 3.52% | 1.70% | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 820 | 0.994 | 53.669 | 0.969 | 55.258 | 2.58% | -2.88% | | | | | | | | | |
| 1/20/2016 | 835B | 21.5 | 835 | 1.009 | 53.523 | 0.970 | 55.200 | 4.02% | -3.04% | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 850 | 1.024 | 53.367 | 0.988 | 55.154 | 3.64% | -3.24% | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1710 | 1.481 | 52.620 | 1.463 | 53.537 | 1.23% | -1.71% | | | | | | | | | |
| 1/20/2016 | 1750B | 23.0 | 1750 | 1.526 | 52.462 | 1.488 | 53.432 | 2.55% | -1.82% | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1790 | 1.571 | 52.319 | 1.514 | 53.326 | 3.76% | -1.89% | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1850 | 1.525 | 52.176 | 1.520 | 53.300 | 0.33% | -2.11% | | | | | | | | | |
| 1/20/2016 | 1900B | 23.0 | 1880 | 1.558 | 52.088 | 1.520 | 53.300 | 2.50% | -2.27% | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1910 | 1.589 | 51.949 | 1.520 | 53.300 | 4.54% | -2.53% | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1850 | 1.501 | 51.647 | 1.520 | 53.300 | -1.25% | -3.10% | | | | | | | | | |
| 1/25/2016 | 1900B | 23.5 | 1880 | 1.532 | 51.569 | 1.520 | 53.300 | 0.79% | -3.25% | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1910 | 1.564 | 51.449 | 1.520 | 53.300 | 2.89% | -3.47% | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 2400 | 1.879 | 51.591 | 1.902 | 52.767 | -1.21% | -2.23% | | | | | | | | | |
| 1/16/2016 | 2450B | 22.2 | 2450 | 1.944 | 51.411 | 1.950 | 52.700 | -0.31% | -2.45% | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 2500 | 2.006 | 51.212 | 2.021 | 52.636 | -0.74% | -2.71% | | | | | | | | | |

Table 10-1:

The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software. The DASY software was used to perform interpolation to determine the dielectric parameters at the SAR test device frequencies (per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013 6.6.1.2). The tissue parameters listed in the SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above due to significant digit rounding in the software.

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕒 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|------|--|--|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Dage 20 of 47 | |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | 1/25/16 Portable Handset | | Page 30 of 47 | |
| © 201 | 6 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | | | REV 17.0 M | |

12/1/2015

10.2 Test System Verification

Prior to SAR assessment, the system is verified to ±10% of the SAR measurement on the reference dipole at the time of calibration by the calibration facility. Full system validation status and result summary can be found in Appendix E.

| | System Verification Results – 1g | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|----------------|------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | System Verification TARGET & MEASURED | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SAR System # | Tissue Frequency (MHz) | Tissue Type | Date: | Amb. Temp (℃) | Liquid Temp (°C) | Input Power (W) | Dipole SN | Probe SN | Measured SAR1g (W/kg) | 1 W Target SAR _{1g} (W/kg) | 1 W Normalized SAR1g (W/kg) | Deviation _{1g} (%) |
| к | 750 | HEAD | 01/21/2016 | 24.2 | 22.7 | 0.200 | 1054 | 3022 | 1.720 | 8.280 | 8.600 | 3.86% |
| G | 835 | HEAD | 01/18/2016 | 24.0 | 22.1 | 0.200 | 4d119 | 3334 | 1.950 | 9.380 | 9.750 | 3.94% |
| н | 1750 | HEAD | 01/19/2016 | 22.3 | 21.2 | 0.100 | 1051 | 3263 | 3.690 | 36.200 | 36.900 | 1.93% |
| D | 1900 | HEAD | 01/20/2016 | 23.2 | 21.1 | 0.100 | 5d149 | 3209 | 4.300 | 40.700 | 43.000 | 5.65% |
| G | 1900 | HEAD | 01/25/2016 | 20.8 | 20.4 | 0.100 | 5d149 | 3334 | 4.320 | 40.700 | 43.200 | 6.14% |
| E | 2450 | HEAD | 01/19/2016 | 22.3 | 21.0 | 0.100 | 719 | 3351 | 5.060 | 54.200 | 50.600 | -6.64% |
| К | 750 | BODY | 01/25/2016 | 23.0 | 21.4 | 0.200 | 1054 | 3022 | 1.760 | 8.530 | 8.800 | 3.17% |
| E | 835 | BODY | 01/20/2016 | 23.5 | 21.5 | 0.200 | 4d119 | 3351 | 1.950 | 9.200 | 9.750 | 5.98% |
| К | 1750 | BODY | 01/20/2016 | 24.0 | 23.0 | 0.100 | 1051 | 3022 | 3.960 | 37.100 | 39.600 | 6.74% |
| I | 1900 | BODY | 01/20/2016 | 23.9 | 22.4 | 0.100 | 5d149 | 3333 | 4.160 | 40.400 | 41.600 | 2.97% |
| J | 2450 | BODY | 01/16/2016 | 20.6 | 22.2 | 0.100 | 719 | 3319 | 5.150 | 51.900 | 51.500 | -0.77% |

Table 10-2 Quatern Varification Desults 4 ~

Table 10-3 System Verification Results - 10g

| | System Verification TARGET & MEASURED | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|----------------|------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------|--|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR System # | Tissue Frequency (MHz) | Tissue Type | Date: | Amb. Temp (℃) | Liquid Temp (°C) | Input Power (W) | Dipole SN | Probe SN | Measured SAR _{10 g} (W/kg) | 1 W Target SAR _{10 g} (W/kg) | 1 W Normalized SAR10g (W/kg) | Deviation _{10g} (%) |
| к | 750 | BODY | 01/25/2016 | 23.0 | 21.4 | 0.200 | 1054 | 3022 | 1.170 | 5.680 | 5.850 | 2.99% |
| E | 835 | BODY | 01/20/2016 | 23.5 | 21.5 | 0.200 | 4d119 | 3351 | 1.280 | 6.060 | 6.400 | 5.61% |
| к | 1750 | BODY | 01/20/2016 | 24.0 | 23.0 | 0.100 | 1051 | 3022 | 2.100 | 20.000 | 21.000 | 5.00% |
| I | 1900 | BODY | 01/20/2016 | 23.9 | 22.4 | 0.100 | 5d149 | 3333 | 2.160 | 21.800 | 21.600 | -0.92% |
| I | 1900 | BODY | 01/25/2016 | 21.5 | 23.5 | 0.100 | 5d141 | 3333 | 2.070 | 21.200 | 20.700 | -2.36% |
| J | 2450 | BODY | 01/16/2016 | 20.6 | 22.2 | 0.100 | 719 | 3319 | 2.380 | 24.300 | 23.800 | -2.06% |

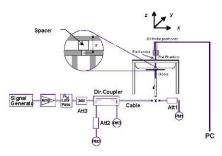


Figure 10-1 System Verification Setup Diagram



Figure 10-2 System Verification Setup Photo

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕕 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------|--|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Dage 01 of 47 | |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Page 31 of 47 | |
| © 201 | 6 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | | | REV 17.0 M | |

11 SAR DATA SUMMARY

11.1 Standalone Head SAR Data

| Table 11-1 | |
|---------------------|--|
| Cell. CDMA Head SAR | |
| | |

| | | | | | М | EASURE | MENT RE | SULTS | | | | | | |
|--------|------|------------|---|--------------------|-------------|------------|---------|----------|------------------|------------|--|----------------|----------------------|--------|
| FREQUE | INCY | Mode/Band | Service | Maximum Allowed | Conducted | Power | Side | Test | Device Serial | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Reported SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | Power [dBm] | Power [dBm] | Drift [dB] | | Position | Number | | (W/kg) | - | (W/kg) | |
| 836.52 | 384 | Cell. CDMA | RC3 / SO55 | 24.7 | 24.50 | -0.03 | Right | Cheek | 05753 | 1:1 | 0.411 | 1.047 | 0.430 | |
| 836.52 | 384 | Cell. CDMA | RC3 / SO55 | 24.7 | 24.50 | -0.01 | Right | Tilt | 05753 | 1:1 | 0.242 | 1.047 | 0.253 | |
| 836.52 | 384 | Cell. CDMA | RC3 / SO55 | 24.7 | 24.50 | -0.06 | Left | Cheek | 05753 | 1:1 | 0.308 | 1.047 | 0.322 | |
| 836.52 | 384 | Cell. CDMA | RC3 / SO55 | 24.7 | 24.50 | 0.13 | Left | Tilt | 05753 | 1:1 | 0.195 | 1.047 | 0.204 | |
| 836.52 | 384 | Cell. CDMA | EVDO Rev. A | 24.7 | 24.66 | -0.05 | Right | Cheek | 05753 | 1:1 | 0.536 | 1.009 | 0.541 | A1 |
| 836.52 | 384 | Cell. CDMA | EVDO Rev. A | 24.7 | 24.66 | 0.17 | Right | Tilt | 05753 | 1:1 | 0.297 | 1.009 | 0.300 | |
| 836.52 | 384 | Cell. CDMA | EVDO Rev. A | 24.7 | 24.66 | 0.00 | Left | Cheek | 05753 | 1:1 | 0.402 | 1.009 | 0.406 | |
| 836.52 | 384 | Cell. CDMA | EVDO Rev. A | 24.7 | 24.66 | -0.03 | Left | Tilt | 05753 | 1:1 | 0.235 | 1.009 | 0.237 | |
| | | | EE C95.1 1992 - Spatial Pea d Exposure/Ge | ak | | | | | | | Head W/kg (mW/g) ged over 1 gran | n | | |

Table 11-2 PCS CDMA Head SAR

| | | | | | М | EASURE | MENT RE | SULTS | | | | | | |
|---------|-----|-----------|---|--------------------|-------------|------------|---------|----------|------------------|------------|--|----------------|----------------------|--------|
| FREQUE | NCY | Mode/Band | Service | Maximum Allowed | Conducted | Power | Side | Test | Device Serial | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Reported SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | Power [dBm] | Power [dBm] | Drift [dB] | | Position | Number | , -, | (W/kg) | g | (W/kg) | |
| 1880.00 | 600 | PCS CDMA | RC3 / SO55 | 24.2 | 24.13 | -0.04 | Right | Cheek | 05753 | 1:1 | 0.242 | 1.016 | 0.246 | |
| 1880.00 | 600 | PCS CDMA | RC3 / SO55 | 24.2 | 24.13 | -0.01 | Right | Tilt | 05753 | 1:1 | 0.239 | 1.016 | 0.243 | |
| 1880.00 | 600 | PCS CDMA | RC3 / SO55 | 24.2 | 24.13 | 0.00 | Left | Cheek | 05753 | 1:1 | 0.450 | 1.016 | 0.457 | |
| 1880.00 | 600 | PCS CDMA | RC3 / SO55 | 24.2 | 24.13 | 0.15 | Left | Tilt | 05753 | 1:1 | 0.248 | 1.016 | 0.252 | |
| 1880.00 | 600 | PCS CDMA | EVDO Rev. A | 24.2 | 24.13 | -0.08 | Right | Cheek | 05753 | 1:1 | 0.268 | 1.016 | 0.272 | |
| 1880.00 | 600 | PCS CDMA | EVDO Rev. A | 24.2 | 24.13 | 0.04 | Right | Tilt | 05753 | 1:1 | 0.253 | 1.016 | 0.257 | |
| 1880.00 | 600 | PCS CDMA | EVDO Rev. A | 24.2 | 24.13 | 0.07 | Left | Cheek | 05753 | 1:1 | 0.483 | 1.016 | 0.491 | A2 |
| 1880.00 | 600 | PCS CDMA | EVDO Rev. A | 24.2 | 24.13 | -0.06 | Left | Tilt | 05753 | 1:1 | 0.227 | 1.016 | 0.231 | |
| | | | EE C95.1 1992 - Spatial Pea d Exposure/Ge | ak | | | | | | | Head W/kg (mW/g) jed over 1 gran | n | | |

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕐 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Daga 20 of 47 |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Page 32 of 47 |
| © 201 | 6 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | · | | REV 17.0 M |

Table 11-3 LTE Band 13 Head SAR

| | | | | | | | | MEA | SUREM | ENT RES | ULTS | | | | | | | | |
|--------|----------|-----|-------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|------------|----------|-------|----------|------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-------|----------|----------------|----------------------|--------|
| FF | REQUENCY | | Mode | Bandwidth | Maximum Allowed | Conducted | Power | MPR [dB] | Side | Test | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Device Serial | Duty | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Reported SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | С | h. | | [MHz] | Power[dBm] | Power [dBm] | Drift [dB] | | | Position | | | | Number | Cycle | (W/kg) | - | (W/kg) | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 23.7 | 23.42 | -0.03 | 0 | Right | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 05761 | 1:1 | 0.332 | 1.067 | 0.354 | A3 |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 22.7 | 22.42 | 0.12 | 1 | Right | Cheek | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 05761 | 1:1 | 0.258 | 1.067 | 0.275 | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 23.7 | 23.42 | 0.08 | 0 | Right | Tilt | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 05761 | 1:1 | 0.191 | 1.067 | 0.204 | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 22.7 | 22.42 | 0.12 | 1 | Right | Tilt | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 05761 | 1:1 | 0.155 | 1.067 | 0.165 | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 23.7 | 23.42 | -0.16 | 0 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 05761 | 1:1 | 0.223 | 1.067 | 0.238 | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 22.7 | 22.42 | 0.02 | 1 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 05761 | 1:1 | 0.168 | 1.067 | 0.179 | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 23.7 | 23.42 | 0.11 | 0 | Left | Tilt | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 05761 | 1:1 | 0.143 | 1.067 | 0.153 | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 22.7 | 22.42 | -0.03 | 1 | Left | Tilt | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 05761 | 1:1 | 0.113 | 1.067 | 0.121 | |
| | | | | Spatial Pea | | | | | | | | | | Head 1.6 W/kg (m veraged over | | | | | |

Table 11-4 LTE Band 4 (AWS) Head SAR

| | | | | | | | | MEA | SUREM | ENT RES | ULTS | | | | | | | | |
|---------|----------|-----|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------|-------|------------------|------------|---------|-----------|---------------------|---------------|----------|----------------|----------------------|--------|
| FF | REQUENCY | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Side | Test Position | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Device Serial | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Reported SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Cł | ı. | | [WH2] | Power[dBm] | Power [dbiii] | Drift [UB] | | | Position | | | | Number | Cycle | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | 1 |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 24.2 | 24.20 | 0.01 | 0 | Right | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 05761 | 1:1 | 0.270 | 1.000 | 0.270 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 23.2 | 23.16 | 0.14 | 1 | Right | Cheek | QPSK | 50 | 50 | 05761 | 1:1 | 0.215 | 1.009 | 0.217 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 24.2 | 24.20 | -0.09 | 0 | Right | Tilt | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 05761 | 1:1 | 0.238 | 1.000 | 0.238 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 23.2 | 23.16 | 0.08 | 1 | Right | Tilt | QPSK | 50 | 50 | 05761 | 1:1 | 0.184 | 1.009 | 0.186 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 24.2 | 24.20 | 0.15 | 0 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 05761 | 1:1 | 0.440 | 1.000 | 0.440 | A4 |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 23.2 | 23.16 | 0.19 | 1 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 50 | 50 | 05761 | 1:1 | 0.326 | 1.009 | 0.329 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 24.2 | 24.20 | -0.01 | 0 | Left | Tilt | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 05761 | 1:1 | 0.259 | 1.000 | 0.259 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 23.2 | 23.16 | 0.07 | 1 | Left | Tilt | QPSK | 50 | 50 | 05761 | 1:1 | 0.196 | 1.009 | 0.198 | |
| | | | | Spatial Pea | | | | | | | | | | Head 1.6 W/kg (m | iW/g) | | | | |
| | | | Uncontrolled E | xposure/Ge | neral Populat | uon | | | | | | | a | eraged over | i yiam | | | | |

Table 11-5 LTE Band 2 (PCS) Head SAR

| | | | | | | | | MEAS | SUREM | ENT RES | ULTS | | | | | | | | |
|---------|----------|------|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|----------|-------|------------------|------------|---------|----------|---------------------|---------------|----------|----------------|----------------------|--------|
| FF | REQUENCY | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed | Conducted | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Side | Test Position | Modulation | RB Size | RBOffset | Device Serial | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Reported SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | С | h. | | [MHZ] | Power[dBm] | Power [dBm] | υτιπ (αΒ) | | | Position | | | | Number | Cycle | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 23.7 | 23.70 | 0.14 | 0 | Right | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 05761 | 1:1 | 0.277 | 1.000 | 0.277 | |
| 1880.00 | 18900 | Mid | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.7 | 22.65 | 0.03 | 1 | Right | Cheek | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 05761 | 1:1 | 0.198 | 1.012 | 0.200 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 23.7 | 23.70 | 0.04 | 0 | Right | Tilt | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 05761 | 1:1 | 0.190 | 1.000 | 0.190 | |
| 1880.00 | 18900 | Mid | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.7 | 22.65 | 0.04 | 1 | Right | Tilt | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 05761 | 1:1 | 0.173 | 1.012 | 0.175 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 23.7 | 23.70 | -0.04 | 0 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 05761 | 1:1 | 0.423 | 1.000 | 0.423 | A5 |
| 1880.00 | 18900 | Mid | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.7 | 22.65 | -0.17 | 1 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 05761 | 1:1 | 0.309 | 1.012 | 0.313 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 23.7 | 23.70 | 0.19 | 0 | Left | Tilt | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 05761 | 1:1 | 0.192 | 1.000 | 0.192 | |
| 1880.00 | 18900 | Mid | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.7 | 22.65 | 0.10 | 1 | Left | Tilt | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 05761 | 1:1 | 0.137 | 1.012 | 0.139 | |
| | | | | C95.1 1992 - Spatial Pea | SAFETY LIMI | т | | | | | | | | Head 1.6 W/kg (m | | | | | |
| | | | Uncontrolled E | | | tion | | | | | | | | veraged over | 0, | | | | |

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕐 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
|------|--|---------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Dama 00 of 47 |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Page 33 of 47 |
| © 20 | 16 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | • | • | | REV 17.0 M |

12/1/2015

Table 11-6 **DTS Head SAR**

| | | | | | | | | | Ilouu | | - | | | | | | | |
|--------|------|--------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|------------|--------|----------|------------------|--------|------------|--------------------------|-----------|---------|----------------|----------------------|--------|
| | | | | | | | I | MEASUI | REMENT | RESULT | S | | | | | | | |
| FREQUE | INCY | Mode | Service | Bandwidth | Maxim um Allow ed | Conducted | Power | Side | Test | Device Serial | | Duty Cycle | Peak SAR of Area Scan | SAR (1g) | | Scaling Factor | Reported SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | [MHz] | Power [dBm] | Power [dBm] | Drift [dB] | | Position | Number | (Mbps) | (%) | W/kg | (W/kg) | (Power) | (Duty Cycle) | (W/kg) | |
| 2437 | 6 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 17.0 | 16.64 | | Right | Cheek | 05779 | 1 | 99.2 | 0.325 | - | 1.086 | 1.008 | - | |
| 2437 | 6 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 17.0 | 16.64 | | Right | Tilt | 05779 | 1 | 99.2 | 0.328 | - | 1.086 | 1.008 | - | |
| 2437 | 6 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 17.0 | 16.64 | -0.04 | Left | Cheek | 05779 | 1 | 99.2 | 0.784 | 0.620 | 1.086 | 1.008 | 0.678 | A6 |
| 2437 | 6 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 17.0 | 16.64 | 0.11 | Left | Tilt | 05779 | 1 | 99.2 | 0.587 | 0.468 | 1.086 | 1.008 | 0.512 | |
| | | ANSI / IEEE | E C95.1 1992 | - SAFETY LI | МІТ | | | | | | | | Hea | d | | | | |
| | | | Spatial Pe | ak | | | | | | | | | 1.6 W/kg | (mW/g) | | | | |
| | | Uncontrolled | Exposure/Ge | eneral Popu | lation | | | | | | | | averaged ov | er 1 gram | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

11.2 Standalone Body-Worn SAR Data

| Table 11-7 |
|-------------------------|
| CDMA Body-Worn SAR Data |
| |

| | | | | | MEAS | UREME | NT RES | ULTS | | | | | | |
|---------|------|--------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|------------|---------|---------------|-------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|--------|
| FREQUE | NCY | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed | Conducted | Power | Spacing | Device Serial | | Side | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Reported SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | Power [dBm] | Power [dBm] | Drift [dB] | | Number | Cycle | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 824.70 | 1013 | Cell. CDMA | TDSO/SO32 | 24.7 | 24.68 | -0.18 | 10 mm | 05753 | 1:1 | back | 0.697 | 1.005 | 0.700 | |
| 836.52 | 384 | Cell. CDMA | TDSO/SO32 | 24.7 | 24.60 | -0.13 | 10 mm | 05753 | 1:1 | back | 0.798 | 1.023 | 0.816 | |
| 848.31 | 777 | Cell. CDMA | TDSO/SO32 | 24.7 | 24.60 | -0.15 | 10 mm | 05753 | 1:1 | back | 0.896 | 1.023 | 0.917 | A7 |
| 848.31 | 777 | Cell. CDMA | TDSO/SO32 | 24.7 | 24.60 | -0.09 | 10 mm | 05753 | 1:1 | back | 0.883 | 1.023 | 0.903 | |
| 1880.00 | 600 | PCS CDMA | TDSO/SO32 | 24.2 | 24.13 | -0.18 | 10 mm | 05753 | 1:1 | back | 0.700 | 1.016 | 0.711 | A8 |
| | | ANSI / IEE | E C95.1 1992 - SA | FETY LIMIT | | | | | | | Body | | | |
| | | | Spatial Peak | | | | | | | 1.6 | W/kg (mW/g) |) | | |
| | | Uncontrolled | Exposure/Gener | al Population | | | | | | avera | ged over 1 gra | m | | |

Note: Blue entry denotes variability measurement.

Table 11-8 LTE Body-Worn SAR

| | | | | | | | | MEASU | IREMENT | RESULTS | ; | | | | | | | | |
|---------|----------|------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------|-------------------------|------------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|------------|----------|----------------|----------------------|--------|
| FF | REQUENCY | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maxim um Allow ed | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Device Serial Number | Modulation | RB Size | RBOffset | Spacing | Side | Duty | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Reported SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | c | h. | | [MHZ] | Power [dBm] | Power [dBm] | Drift [aB] | | Number | | | | | | Cycle | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | 1 |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 23.7 | 23.42 | 0.08 | 0 | 05761 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 10 m m | back | 1:1 | 0.523 | 1.067 | 0.558 | A9 |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 22.7 | 22.42 | -0.06 | 1 | 05761 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 10 m m | back | 1:1 | 0.413 | 1.067 | 0.441 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 24.2 | 24.20 | 0.10 | 0 | 05761 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 10 m m | back | 1:1 | 0.676 | 1.000 | 0.676 | A10 |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 23.2 | 23.16 | 0.06 | 1 | 05761 | QPSK | 50 | 50 | 10 m m | back | 1:1 | 0.538 | 1.009 | 0.543 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 23.7 | 23.70 | -0.01 | 0 | 05761 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 10 m m | back | 1:1 | 0.741 | 1.000 | 0.741 | A1 1 |
| 1880.00 | 18900 | Mid | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.7 | 22.65 | 0.01 | 1 | 05761 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 m m | back | 1:1 | 0.554 | 1.012 | 0.561 | |
| | | | ANSI / IEEE | C95.1 1992 - | SAFETY LIMI | г | | | | | | | | Bo | dy | | | | |
| | | | | Spatial Pea | ak | | | | | | | | | 1.6 W/kg | (mW/g) | | | | |
| | | | Uncontrolled E | xposure/Ge | neral Populat | tion | | | | | | | a | veraged o | ver 1 gran | 1 | | | |

Table 11-9 **DTS Body-Worn SAR**

| | | | | | | | м | EASURE | EMENT | RESUL | rs | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|----------|------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|----------|-------------|---------|----------------|----------------------|--------|
| FREQU | Mode Service [MHz] Allowed Power [dBm] [dB] Spacing Serial (Mbps) Side Cycle Area Scall (Power | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Scaling Factor | Reported SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | [MHz] | Power [dBm] | Power [dBm] | [dB] | | Number | (Mbps) | | | W/kg | (W/kg) | (Power) | (Duty Cycle) | (W/kg) | |
| 2437 | 6 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 17.0 | 16.64 | 0.20 | 10 mm | 01399 | 1 | back | 99.2 | 0.187 | 0.169 | 1.086 | 1.008 | 0.185 | A12 |
| | | ANSI | IEEE C95 | .1 1992 - SA | FETY LIMIT | | | | | | | | E | lody | | | | |
| | | | | atial Peak | | | | | | | | | | kg (mW/g) | | | | |
| | | Uncontro | olled Expo | osure/Gener | al Population | l | | | | | | | averaged | over 1 gram | | | | |

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕑 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager | | | |
|-------|--|---------------------|-----------------------|------|--|--|--|--|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Dage 04 of 47 | | | |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Page 34 of 47 | | | |
| © 201 | © 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | | | | | | |

REV 17.0 M

11.3 Standalone Phablet SAR Data

| | MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------|------------|-----------|----------------|-----------------------|--------|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed | Conducted Power[dBm] | Power Drift[dB] | Spacing | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | Side | SAR (10g) | Scaling Factor | Reported SAR (10g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | Power[dBm] | rower [abin] | Bill [GB] | | Number | Oyele | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 836.52 | 384 | Cell. CDMA | EVDO Rev. 0 | 24.7 | 24.68 | 0.02 | 0 mm | 05753 | 1:1 | back 0.850 | | 1.005 | 0.854 | |
| 836.52 | 384 | Cell. CDMA | EVDO Rev. 0 | 24.7 | 24.68 | -0.02 | 0 mm | 05753 | 1:1 | front | 1.390 | 1.005 | 1.397 | A13 |
| 836.52 | 384 | Cell. CDMA | EVDO Rev. 0 | 24.7 | 24.68 | -0.01 | 0 mm | 05753 | 1:1 | bottom | 1.300 | 1.005 | 1.307 | |
| 836.52 | 384 | Cell. CDMA | EVDO Rev. 0 | 24.7 | 24.68 | 0.16 | 0 mm | 05753 | 1:1 | right | 0.912 | 1.005 | 0.917 | |
| 836.52 | 384 | Cell. CDMA | EVDO Rev. 0 | 24.7 | 24.68 | 0.04 | 0 mm | 05753 | 1:1 | left | 0.313 | 1.005 | 0.315 | |
| 1851.25 | 25 | PCS CDMA | EVDO Rev. 0 | 24.2 | 24.19 | -0.03 | 0 mm | 05753 | 1:1 | back | 2.820 | 1.002 | 2.826 | |
| 1880.00 | 600 | PCS CDMA | EVDO Rev. 0 | 24.2 | 24.13 | 0.09 | 0 mm | 05753 | 1:1 | back | 2.880 | 1.016 | 2.926 | |
| 1908.75 | 1175 | PCS CDMA | EVDO Rev. 0 | 24.2 | 24.13 | -0.03 | 0 mm | 05753 | 1:1 | back | 2.970 | 1.016 | 3.018 | A14 |
| 1851.25 | 25 | PCS CDMA | EVDO Rev. 0 | 24.2 | 24.19 | 0.08 | 0 mm | 05753 | 1:1 | front | 2.590 | 1.002 | 2.595 | |
| 1880.00 | 600 | PCS CDMA | EVDO Rev. 0 | 24.2 | 24.13 | -0.03 | 0 mm | 05753 | 1:1 | front | 2.470 | 1.016 | 2.510 | |
| 1908.75 | 1175 | PCS CDMA | EVDO Rev. 0 | 24.2 | 24.13 | 0.03 | 0 mm | 05753 | 1:1 | front | 2.540 | 1.016 | 2.581 | |
| 1880.00 | 600 | PCS CDMA | EVDO Rev. 0 | 24.2 | 24.13 | -0.19 | 0 mm | 05753 | 1:1 | bottom | 1.480 | 1.016 | 1.504 | |
| 1880.00 | 600 | PCS CDMA | EVDO Rev. 0 | 24.2 | 24.13 | -0.07 | 0 mm | 05753 | 1:1 | left | 1.550 | 1.016 | 1.575 | |
| 1908.75 | 1175 | PCS CDMA | EVDO Rev. 0 | 24.2 | 24.13 | 0.02 | 0 mm | 05753 | 1:1 | back | 2.910 | 1.016 | 2.957 | |
| | | ANSI / IEE | E C95.1 1992 - SA | FETY LIMIT | | | | | | | Phablet | | | |
| | | | Spatial Peak | | | | 4.0 W/kg (mW/g) | | | | | | | |
| | | Uncontrolled | Exposure/Gener | averaged over 10 grams | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Note: Blue entry denotes variability measurement | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 11-10 CDMA Phablet SAR Data

Note: Blue entry denotes variability measurement.

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕒 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------|--|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Dece 25 of 47 |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Page 35 of 47 |
| © 201 | 6 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | | | REV 17.0 M |

12/1/2015 © 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTLAB.COM.

| | LTE Phablet SAR | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------|-------------------------|------------|---------|----------|---------|----------|------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--------|
| | MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F MHz | REQUENC | r Ch. | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift[dB] | MPR [dB] | Device Serial Number | Modulation | RB Size | RBOffset | Spacing | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (10g) (W/kg) | Scaling Factor | Reported SAR (10g) | Plot # |
| MHz 782.00 | 23230 | Jn. Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 23.7 | 23.42 | -0.12 | 0 | 05761 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 0 m m | back | 1:1 | (W/kg) 0.994 | 1.067 | (W/kg) | A15 |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 22.7 | 22.42 | -0.07 | 1 | 05761 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 0 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.743 | 1.067 | 0.793 | 7.10 |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 23.7 | 23.42 | 0.19 | 0 | 05761 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 0 mm | front | 1:1 | 0.766 | 1.067 | 0.817 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | - | | | | | | | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 22.7 | 22.42 | 0.05 | 1 | 05761 | QPSK | | 25 | 0 mm | front | 1:1 | 0.520 | 1.067 | 0.555 | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 23.7 | 23.42 | 0.19 | 0 | 05761 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 0 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 0.786 | 1.067 | 0.839 | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 22.7 | 22.42 | 0.20 | 1 | 05761 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 0 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 0.649 | 1.067 | 0.692 | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 23.7 | 23.42 | -0.05 | 0 | 05761 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 0 mm | right | 1:1 | 0.659 | 1.067 | 0.703 | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 22.7 | 22.42 | 0.01 | 1 | 05761 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 0 mm | right | 1:1 | 0.494 | 1.067 | 0.527 | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 23.7 | 23.42 | -0.03 | 0 | 05761 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 0 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.216 | 1.067 | 0.230 | ļ |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 22.7 | 22.42 | 0.02 | 1 | 05761 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 0 m m | left | 1:1 | 0.174 | 1.067 | 0.186 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 24.2 | 24.20 | -0.17 | 0 | 05761 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 0 m m | back | 1:1 | 2.390 | 1.000 | 2.390 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 23.2 | 23.16 | 0.16 | 1 | 05761 | QPSK | 50 | 50 | 0 m m | back | 1:1 | 1.760 | 1.009 | 1.776 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 23.2 | 23.10 | 0.06 | 1 | 05761 | QPSK | 100 | 0 | 0 m m | back | 1:1 | 1.810 | 1.023 | 1.852 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 24.2 | 24.20 | 0.12 | 0 | 05761 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 0 m m | front | 1:1 | 2.770 | 1.000 | 2.770 | A16 |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 23.2 | 23.16 | -0.07 | 1 | 05761 | QPSK | 50 | 50 | 0 m m | front | 1:1 | 2.180 | 1.009 | 2.200 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 23.2 | 23.10 | -0.03 | 1 | 05761 | QPSK | 100 | 0 | 0 m m | front | 1:1 | 2.250 | 1.023 | 2.302 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 24.2 | 24.20 | -0.16 | 0 | 05761 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 0 m m | bottom | 1:1 | 1.530 | 1.000 | 1.530 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 23.2 | 23.16 | 0.03 | 1 | 05761 | QPSK | 50 | 50 | 0 m m | bottom | 1:1 | 1.130 | 1.009 | 1.140 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 24.2 | 24.20 | 0.14 | 0 | 05761 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 0 m m | left | 1:1 | 1.680 | 1.000 | 1.680 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 23.2 | 23.16 | 0.19 | 1 | 05761 | QPSK | 50 | 50 | 0 m m | left | 1:1 | 1.370 | 1.009 | 1.382 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 24.2 | 24.20 | 0.04 | 0 | 05761 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 0 m m | front | 1:1 | 2.770 | 1.000 | 2.770 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 23.7 | 23.62 | 0.11 | 0 | 05761 | QPSK | 1 | 99 | 0 m m | back | 1:1 | 2.690 | 1.019 | 2.741 | |
| 1880.00 | 18900 | Mid | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 23.7 | 23.70 | 0.16 | 0 | 05761 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 0 m m | back | 1:1 | 2.820 | 1.000 | 2.820 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 23.7 | 23.70 | 0.01 | 0 | 05761 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 0 m m | back | 1:1 | 2.820 | 1.000 | 2.820 | A17 |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.7 | 22.53 | 0.04 | 1 | 05761 | QPSK | 50 | 50 | 0 m m | back | 1:1 | 2.130 | 1.040 | 2.215 | |
| 1880.00 | 18900 | Mid | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.7 | 22.65 | 0.02 | 1 | 05761 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 0 m m | back | 1:1 | 2.210 | 1.012 | 2.237 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.7 | 22.63 | -0.07 | 1 | 05761 | QPSK | 50 | 25 | 0 m m | back | 1:1 | 2.200 | 1.016 | 2.235 | |
| 1880.00 | 18900 | Mid | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.7 | 22.60 | 0.07 | 1 | 05761 | QPSK | 100 | 0 | 0 m m | back | 1:1 | 2.180 | 1.023 | 2.230 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 23.7 | 23.62 | -0.06 | 0 | 05761 | QPSK | 1 | 99 | 0 mm | front | 1:1 | 1.820 | 1.019 | 1.855 | |
| 1880.00 | 18900 | Mid | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 23.7 | 23.70 | 0.19 | 0 | 05761 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 0 m m | front | 1:1 | 1.970 | 1.000 | 1.970 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 23.7 | 23.70 | 0.05 | 0 | 05761 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 0 m m | front | 1:1 | 2.000 | 1.000 | 2.000 | |
| 1880.00 | 18900 | Mid | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.7 | 22.65 | -0.08 | 1 | 05761 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 0 m m | front | 1:1 | 1.450 | 1.012 | 1.467 | |
| 1880.00 | 18900 | Mid | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.7 | 22.60 | 0.03 | 1 | 05761 | QPSK | 100 | 0 | 0 m m | front | 1:1 | 1.500 | 1.023 | 1.535 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 23.7 | 23.70 | -0.06 | 0 | 05761 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 0 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 1.150 | 1.000 | 1.150 | |
| 1880.00 | 18900 | Mid | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.7 | 22.65 | 0.11 | 1 | 05761 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 0 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 1.070 | 1.012 | 1.083 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 23.7 | 23.70 | 0.11 | 0 | 05761 | OPSK | 1 | 50 | 0 mm | left | 1:1 | 1.330 | 1.000 | 1.330 | |
| 1880.00 | 18900 | Mid | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 23.7 | 22.65 | -0.08 | 1 | 05761 | OPSK | 50 | 0 | 0 mm | left | 1:1 | 1.030 | 1.012 | 1.042 | |
| 1000.00 | 10900 | MIG | ANSI / IEEE C95.1 | | | 22.00 | -0.00 | | 03701 | QF 3N | 50 | U | | Phablet | 1.1 | 1.030 | 1.012 | 1.042 | |
| | | | Spat | ial Peak | | | | | | | | | 4.0 V | V/kg (mW | | | | | |
| | Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | averaged over 10 grams | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 11-11 I TE Phablet SAR

Note: Blue entry denotes variability measurement.

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕐 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------|--|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Dama 00 of 47 |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Page 36 of 47 |
| © 201 | 6 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | · | | REV 17.0 M |

12/1/2015

Table 11-12 WLAN Phablet SAR

| | MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|---------|---------|-----------|--------------------|-------------|-------|---------|------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Bandwidth | Maximum Allowed | Conducted | | Spacing | Device Serial | Data Rate | Side | Duty Cycle | Peak SAR of Area Scan | SAR (10g) | Scaling Factor | | Reported SAR (10g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | [MHz] | Power [dBm] | Power [dBm] | [dB] | | Number | (Mbps) | | (%) | W/kg | (W/kg) | (Power) | (Duty Cycle) | (W/kg) | |
| 2437 | 6 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 17.0 | 16.64 | -0.13 | 0 mm | 01399 | 1 | back | 99.2 | 3.326 | 0.831 | 1.086 | 1.008 | 0.909 | A18 |
| 2437 | 6 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 17.0 | 16.64 | - | 0 mm | 01399 | 1 | front | 99.2 | 1.629 | - | 1.086 | 1.008 | - | |
| 2437 | 6 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 17.0 | 16.64 | - | 0 mm | 01399 | 1 | top | 99.2 | 1.477 | - | 1.086 | 1.008 | - | |
| 2437 | 6 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 17.0 | 16.64 | - | 0 mm | 01399 | 1 | right | 99.2 | 0.661 | - | 1.086 | 1.008 | - | |
| | ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT | | | | | | | | | | P | hablet | | | | | | |
| | Spatial Peak | | | | | | | | | | kg (mW/g) | | | | | | | |
| | Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | | | averaged | over 10 grams | | | | | | |

11.4 SAR Test Notes

General Notes:

- 1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013, and FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.
- 2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements.
- 3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
- 4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
- 5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.
- 6. Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 10 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance.
- Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03. body-worn SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported body-worn SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional body-worn SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.
- 8. Per FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04, variability SAR tests were performed when the measured SAR results for a frequency band were greater than or equal to 0.8 W/kg. 10g measurement analysis applies a factor of 2.5 to the procedures outlined above. Repeated SAR measurements are highlighted in the tables above for clarity. Please see Section 13 for variability analysis.
- 9. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is > 160 mm and < 200 mm. Phablet SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg. Because wireless router operations are not supported. phablet SAR tests were performed.

CDMA Notes:

- Head SAR for CDMA2000 mode was tested under RC3/SO55 per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01.
- 2. Body-Worn SAR was tested with 1x RTT with TDSO / SO32 FCH Only. EVDO Rev0 and RevA and TDSO / SO32 FCH+SCH SAR tests were not required per the 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01.
- 3. Head SAR was additionally evaluated using EVDO Rev. A to determine compliance for VoIP operations.
- 4. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is $> \frac{1}{2}$ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----|--|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Daga 27 of 47 |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Page 37 of 47 |
| © 201 | 6 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | | | REV 17.0 M |

REV 17.0 N 12/1/2015

© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTLAB.COM.

LTE Notes:

- 1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r04. The general test procedures used for testing can be found in Section 8.5.4.
- 2. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.
- 3. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

WLAN Notes:

- For held-to-ear and phablet operations, the initial test position procedures were applied. The test position with the highest extrapolated peak SAR will be used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, no additional testing for the remaining test positions was required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all test positions are measured.
- Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for 2.4 GHz WIFI operations, the highest measured maximum output power channel for DSSS was selected for SAR measurement. SAR for OFDM modes (2.4 GHz 802.11g/n) was not required due to the maximum allowed powers and the highest reported DSSS SAR. See Section 8.6.3 for more information. When the maximum reported 1g averaged SAR is ≤0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on additional channels was not required. Otherwise, SAR for the next highest output power channel was required until the reported SAR result was ≤ 1.20 W/kg or all test channels were measured.
- 3. When the maximum reported averaged SAR is ≤0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on additional channels was not required. Otherwise, SAR for the next highest output power channel was required until the reported SAR result was ≤ 1.20 W/kg or all test channels were measured. 10g measurement analysis applies a factor of 2.5 to the procedures outlined above.
- 4. The device was configured to transmit continuously at the required data rate, channel bandwidth and signal modulation, using the highest transmission duty factor supported by the test mode tools. The reported SAR was scaled to the 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. Procedures used to measure the duty factor are identical to that in the associated EMC test reports.

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕐 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------|--|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Page 38 of 47 |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Page 38 01 47 |
| © 201 | 6 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | | | REV 17.0 M |

12/1/2015 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, ncluding photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining idditional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTLAB.COM.

12 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS

12.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 are applicable to devices with builtin unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11 and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.

12.2 Simultaneous Transmission Procedures

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 4.3.2 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific a physical test configuration is \leq 1.6 W/kg. The different test positions in an exposure condition may be considered collectively to determine SAR test exclusion according to the sum of 1-g or 10-g SAR. 10g measurement analysis applies a factor of 2.5 to the procedures outlined above.

When standalone SAR is not required to be measured, per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06 4.3.2 b), the following equations must be used to estimate the standalone 1g and 10g SAR respectively for simultaneous transmission assessment involving that transmitter.

| Estimated SAD $\sqrt{f(GHz)}$ | (Max Power of channel, mW) |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 7.5 | Min. Separation Distance, mm |
| Estimated SAR $\sqrt{f(GHz)}$ | (Max Power of channel, mW) |
| Estimated SAR- 18.75 | Min. Separation Distance, mm |

| Table 12-1 |
|----------------------|
| Estimated SAR |

| Mode | Frequency | Maximum Allowed Power | Separation Distance (Body) | Estimated SAR (Body) | Separation Distance (Phablet) | Estimated SAR (Phablet) | | |
|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| | [MHz] | [dBm] | [mm] | [W/kg] | [mm] | [W/kg] | | |
| Bluetooth | 2480 | 9.00 | 10 | 0.168 | 5* | 0.134 | | |

Note: Held-to ear configurations are not applicable to Bluetooth operations and therefore were not considered for simultaneous transmission. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

(*) – Per FCC KDB Publication 447498, when the test separation distance is <5 mm, a distance of 5 mm is applied to determine estimated SAR.

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕑 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Dage 20 of 47 |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Page 39 of 47 |
| © 201 | 6 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | · | • | | REV 17.0 M |

n⊨v 17.0 M 12/1/2015

© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTLAB.COM.

12.3 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

| Simultaneou | Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear) | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Exposure Condition | Mode | CDMA/LTE SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | | | | | | |
| | Cell. CDMA/EVDO | 0.541 | 0.678 | 1.219 | | | | | | |
| | PCS CDMA/EVDO | 0.491 | 0.678 | 1.169 | | | | | | |
| Head SAR | LTE Band 13 | 0.354 | 0.678 | 1.032 | | | | | | |
| | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 0.440 | 0.678 | 1.118 | | | | | | |
| | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 0.423 | 0.678 | 1.101 | | | | | | |

Table 12-2

Body-Worn Simultaneous Transmission Analysis 12.4

Table 12-3 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)

| Exposure Condition | Mode | CDMA/LTE SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|-----------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| | Cell. CDMA | 0.917 | 0.185 | 1.102 |
| | PCS CDMA | 0.711 | 0.185 | 0.896 |
| Body-Worn | LTE Band 13 | 0.558 | 0.185 | 0.743 |
| | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 0.676 | 0.185 | 0.861 |
| | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 0.741 | 0.185 | 0.926 |

Table 12-4 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)

| Exposure Condition | Mode | CDMA/LTE SAR (W/kg) | Bluetooth SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| | Cell. CDMA | 0.917 | 0.168 | 1.085 | | | |
| | PCS CDMA | 0.711 | 0.168 | 0.879 | | | |
| Body-Worn | LTE Band 13 | 0.558 | 0.168 | 0.726 | | | |
| | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 0.676 | 0.168 | 0.844 | | | |
| | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 0.741 | 0.168 | 0.909 | | | |

Note: Bluetooth SAR was not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498. Estimated SAR results were used in the above table to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕑 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Dama 40 of 47 |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Page 40 of 47 |
| © 201 | 6 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | • | • | | REV 17.0 M |

12/1/2015

© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTLAB.COM.

12.5 Phablet SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

| Simultar | Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (2.4 GHz Phablet at 0.0 cm) | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Exposure Condition | Mode | CDMA/LTE SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | | | | | |
| | Cell. CDMA | 1.397 | 0.909 | 2.306 | | | | | |
| | PCS CDMA | 3.018 | 0.909 | 3.927 | | | | | |
| Phablet SAR | LTE Band 13 | 1.061 | 0.909 | 1.970 | | | | | |
| | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 2.770 | 0.909 | 3.679 | | | | | |
| | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 2.820 | 0.909 | 3.729 | | | | | |

Table 12-5

Table 12-6 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (Bluetooth Phablet at 0.0 cm)

| Exposure Condition | Mode | CDMA/LTE SAR (W/kg) | Bluetooth SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|-----------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| | Cell. CDMA | 1.397 | 0.134 | 1.531 |
| | PCS CDMA | 3.018 | 0.134 | 3.152 |
| Phablet SAR | LTE Band 13 | 1.061 | 0.134 | 1.195 |
| | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 2.770 | 0.134 | 2.904 |
| | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 2.820 | 0.134 | 2.954 |

Note: Bluetooth SAR was not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498. Estimated SAR results were used in the above table to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.

12.6 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results for all the worst-case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2.

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | <i>«</i> ∧ PCTEST | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕑 LG | Reviewed by: | |
|------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|------|-----------------|--|
| | | SNGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SATEVALOATION TEPOTT | | Quality Manager | |
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Page 41 of 47 | |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | | |
| © 20 | 6 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | | | REV 17.0 M | |

12/1/2015 © 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTLAB.COM.

13 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY

13.1 Measurement Variability

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, SAR measurement variability was assessed for each frequency band, which was determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. When both head and body tissue-equivalent media were required for SAR measurements in a frequency band, the variability measurement procedures were applied to the tissue medium with the highest measured SAR, using the highest measured SAR configuration for that tissue-equivalent medium. These additional measurements were repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device was returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it was re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement Variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:

- 1) When the original highest measured SAR is \geq 0.80 W/kg, the measurement was repeated once.
- A second repeated measurement was preformed only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements was > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement was ≥ 1.45 W/kg (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).
- A third repeated measurement was performed only if the original, first or second repeated measurement was ≥ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20.
- 4) Repeated measurements are not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg.
- 5) 10g Extremity SAR measurement variability analysis applies a factor of 2.5 to the procedures outlined above.

| | BODY VARIABILITY RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|--------|-----|
| Band | NCY | Mode | Service Side | Side | | Measured SAR (1g) | 1st Repeated SAR (1g) | Repeated | 2nd Repeated SAR (1g) | Ratio | 3rd Repeated SAR (1g) | Ratio | |
| | MHz | Ch. | | | | | (W/kg) | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 835 | 848.31 | 777 | Cell. CDMA | TDSO/SO32 | back | 10 m m | 0.896 | 0.883 | 1.01 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | | ANSI / II | EEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY I | LIMIT | | Body | | | | | | | |
| | Spatial Peak | | | | 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) | | | | | | | | |
| | Un | controll | ed Exposure/General Pop | oulation | | | | a | veraged o | ver 1 gram | | | |

 Table 13-1

 Body SAR Measurement Variability Results

| Table 13-2 |
|---|
| Phablet SAR Measurement Variability Results |

| | PHABLET VARIABILITY RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|-----------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------|-------|
| Band | FREQUE | ENCY Mode | | Service | Side | Spacing | Measured SAR (10g) | 1st Repeated SAR (10g) | Ratio | 2nd Repeated Ratio SAR (10g) | | 3rd Repeated SAR (10g) | Ratio |
| | MHz | Ch. | | | | | (W/kg) | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 1750 | 1732.50 | 20175 | LTE Band 4 (AWS), 20 MHz Bandwidth | QPSK, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset | front | 0 mm | 2.770 | 2.770 | 1.00 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 1900 | 1908.75 | 1175 | PCS CDMA | EVDO Rev. 0 | back | 0 mm | 2.970 | 2.910 | 1.02 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | | ANSI | / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT | | Phablet | | | | | | | | |
| | Spatial Peak | | | | 4.0 W/kg (mW/g) | | | | | | | | |
| | | Uncont | rolled Exposure/General Populatio | n | averaged over 10 grams | | | | | | | | |

13.2 Measurement Uncertainty

The measured SAR was <1.5 W/kg for all frequency bands. Therefore, per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE 1528-2013 was not required.

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager | | | |
|-------|--|---------------------|-----------------------|----|--|--|--|--|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Daga 40 of 47 | | | |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Page 42 of 47 | | | |
| © 201 | © 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | | | | | | |

12/1/2015 © 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTLAB.COM.

14 EQUIPMENT LIST

| Manufacturer | Model | Description | Cal Date | Cal Interval | Cal Due | Serial Numbe |
|--|--------------------|---|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| Agilent | E8257D | (250kHz-20GHz) Signal Generator | 3/15/2015 | Annual | 3/15/2016 | MY45470194 |
| Agilent | 8594A | (9kHz-2.9GHz) Spectrum Analyzer | N/A | N/A | N/A | 3051A00187 |
| Agilent | 8648D | (9kHz-4GHz) Signal Generator | 3/15/2015 | Annual | 3/15/2016 | 3629U00687 |
| Agilent | E4438C | ESG Vector Signal Generator | 3/15/2015 | Annual | 3/15/2016 | MY45091346 |
| Agilent E4432B ESG-D Series Signal Generator | | ESG-D Series Signal Generator | 3/16/2015 | Annual | 3/16/2016 | US40053896 |
| Agilent | N5182A | MXG Vector Signal Generator | 3/16/2015 | Annual | 3/16/2016 | MY47420651 |
| Agilent | 8753ES | Network Analyzer | 3/20/2015 | Annual | 3/20/2016 | MY40001472 |
| Agilent | E5515C | Wireless Communications Test Set | 11/4/2014 | Biennial | 11/4/2016 | GB43193563 |
| Amplifier Research | 15\$1G6 | Amplifier | CBT | N/A | CBT | 433978 |
| Anritsu | ML2495A | Power Meter | 10/16/2015 | Biennial | 10/16/2017 | 1039008 |
| Anritsu | ML2438A | Power Meter | 3/13/2015 | Annual | 3/13/2016 | 1070030 |
| Anritsu | ML2438A | Power Meter | 3/13/2015 | Annual | 3/13/2016 | 1190013 |
| Anritsu | MA2481A | Power Sensor | 3/10/2015 | Annual | 3/10/2016 | 5605 |
| | | | | | | |
| Anritsu | MA2481A | Power Sensor | 3/10/2015 | Annual | 3/10/2016 | 5821 |
| Anritsu | MA2411B | Pulse Power Sensor | 8/3/2015 | Annual | 8/3/2016 | 1126066 |
| Anritsu | MA2411B | Pulse Power Sensor | 3/13/2015 | Annual | 3/13/2016 | 1207470 |
| Anritsu | MT8820C | Radio Communication Analyzer | 12/4/2015 | Annual | 12/4/2016 | 6201300731 |
| Anritsu | MA24106A | USB Power Sensor | 3/2/2015 | Annual | 3/2/2016 | 1344555 |
| Anritsu | MA24106A | USB Power Sensor | 3/2/2015 | Annual | 3/2/2016 | 1344556 |
| COMTech | AR85729-5 | Solid State Amplifier | CBT | N/A | CBT | M1S5A00-00 |
| COMTECH | AR85729-5/5759B | Solid State Amplifier | CBT | N/A | CBT | M3W1A00-10 |
| Control Company | 4040 | Digital Thermometer | 3/18/2015 | Biennial | 3/18/2017 | 150194896 |
| Control Company | 4353 | Long Stem Thermometer | 3/5/2015 | Biennial | 3/5/2017 | 150149565 |
| Keysight | 772D | Dual Directional Coupler | CBT | N/A | CBT | MY52180215 |
| MCL | BW-N6W5+ | 6dB Attenuator | CBT | N/A | CBT | 1139 |
| MiniCircuits | SLP-2400+ | Low Pass Filter | CBT | N/A | CBT | R8979500903 |
| Mini-Circuits | BW-N20W5+ | DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator | CBT | N/A N/A | CBT | N/A |
| | | | | | | - |
| Mini-Circuits | NLP-1200+ | Low Pass Filter DC to 1000 MHz | CBT | N/A | CBT | N/A |
| Mini-Circuits | NLP-2950+ | Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz | CBT | N/A | CBT | N/A |
| Mini-Circuits | BW-N20W5 | Power Attenuator | CBT | N/A | CBT | 1226 |
| Mitutoyo | CD-6"CSX | Digital Caliper | 5/8/2014 | Biennial | 5/8/2016 | 13264165 |
| Narda | BW-S3W2 | Attenuator (3dB) | CBT | N/A | CBT | 120 |
| Pasternack | PE2208-6 | Bidirectional Coupler | CBT | N/A | CBT | N/A |
| Pasternack | PE2209-10 | Bidirectional Coupler | CBT | N/A | CBT | N/A |
| Rohde & Schwarz | CMU200 | Base Station Simulator | 6/3/2015 | Annual | 6/3/2016 | 109892 |
| Rohde & Schwarz | CMW500 | Radio Communication Tester | 10/21/2015 | Annual | 10/21/2016 | 102060 |
| Seekonk | NC-100 | Torque Wrench | 3/18/2014 | Biennial | 3/18/2016 | N/A |
| Seekonk | NC-100 | Torque Wrench 5/16", 8" lbs | 3/18/2014 | Biennial | 3/18/2016 | N/A |
| SPEAG | D750V3 | 750 MHz Dipole | 3/11/2015 | Annual | 3/11/2016 | 1054 |
| SPEAG | D835V2 | 835 MHz SAR Dipole | 4/13/2015 | Annual | 4/13/2016 | 4d119 |
| SPEAG | D1750V2 | 1750 MHz SAR Dipole | 4/15/2015 | Annual | 4/15/2016 | 1051 |
| SPEAG | D1900V2 | 1900 MHz SAR Dipole | 4/14/2015 | Annual | 4/14/2016 | 5d141 |
| SPEAG | D1900V2 | 1900 MHz SAR Dipole | 7/14/2015 | Annual | 7/14/2016 | 5d149 |
| SPEAG | D1900V2 D2450V2 | 2450 MHz SAR Dipole | 8/20/2015 | Annual | 8/20/2016 | 719 |
| SPEAG | D2430V2 DAE4 | - | | Annual | | 665 |
| | | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 2/18/2015 | | 2/18/2016 | |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 6/17/2015 | Annual | 6/17/2016 | 859 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 8/24/2015 | Annual | 8/24/2016 | 1322 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 10/27/2015 | Annual | 10/27/2016 | 1333 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 3/13/2015 | Annual | 3/13/2016 | 1368 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 4/20/2015 | Annual | 4/20/2016 | 1407 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 11/11/2015 | Annual | 11/11/2016 | 1415 |
| SPEAG | DAK-3.5 | Dielectric Assessment Kit | 10/20/2015 | Annual | 10/20/2016 | 1091 |
| SPEAG | DAKS-3.5 | Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit | 8/19/2015 | Annual | 8/19/2016 | 1041 |
| SPEAG | Planar R140 | Reflectometer | 8/2/2015 | Annual | 8/2/2016 | 50513 |
| SPEAG | ES3DV2 | SAR Probe | 8/26/2015 | Annual | 8/26/2016 | 3022 |
| SPEAG | ES3DV3 | SAR Probe | 3/19/2015 | Annual | 3/19/2016 | 3209 |
| SPEAG | ES3DV3 | SAR Probe | 5/20/2015 | Annual | 5/20/2016 | 3263 |
| SPEAG | ES3DV3 | SAR Probe | 3/19/2015 | Annual | 3/19/2016 | 3319 |
| | ES3DV3 | SAR Probe | 10/29/2015 | Annual | 10/29/2016 | 3333 |
| SPEAG | | | | | | |
| SPEAG SPEAG | ES3DV3 | SAR Probe | 11/17/2015 | Annual | 11/17/2016 | 3334 |

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path. The power meter offset was then adjusted to compensate for the measurement system losses. This level offset is stored within the power meter before measurements are made. This calibration verification procedure applies to the system verification and output power measurements. The calibrated reading is then taken directly from the power meter after compensation of the losses for all final power measurements.

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕑 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------|--|--|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Page 43 of 47 | |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | | |
| © 201 | 6 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | | | REV 17.0 M | |

RE\ 12/1/2015

© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTLAB.COM.

15 **MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES**

| | | d | _ | f | _ | h | i = | k |
|--|-------|-------|--------|------|----------------|---------|---------|----------|
| a | С | a | e= | Т | g | h = | | к |
| | | | f(d,k) | | | c x f/e | c x g/e | |
| | Tol. | Prob. | | Ci | C _i | 1gm | 10gms | |
| Uncertainty Component | (± %) | Dist. | Div. | 1gm | 10 gms | ui | ui | vi |
| | | | | | | (± %) | (± %) | |
| Measurement System | | | | | | | | |
| Probe Calibration | 6.55 | Ν | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 6.6 | 6.6 | ∞ |
| Axial Isotropy | 0.25 | Ν | 1 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 0.2 | × |
| Hemishperical Isotropy | 1.3 | Ν | 1 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 8 |
| Boundary Effect | 2.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.2 | ∞ |
| Linearity | 0.3 | Ν | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.3 | x |
| System Detection Limits | 0.25 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | x |
| Readout Bectronics | 0.3 | Ν | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.3 | ∞ |
| Response Time | 0.8 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.5 | ∞ |
| Integration Time | 2.6 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 8 |
| RF Ambient Conditions - Noise | 3.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | ∞ |
| RF Ambient Conditions - Reflections | 3.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | ∞ |
| Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance | 0.4 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 | ∞ |
| Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom | 6.7 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 3.9 | 3.9 | ∞ |
| Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation | 4.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 8 |
| Test Sample Related | | | | | | | | |
| Test Sample Positioning | 2.7 | Ν | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 35 |
| Device Holder Uncertainty | 1.67 | Ν | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 5 |
| Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement | 5.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.9 | 2.9 | ∞ |
| SAR Scaling | 0.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | ∞ |
| Phantom & Tissue Parameters | | | | | | | | |
| Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances) | 7.6 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 4.4 | 4.4 | x |
| Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty | 4.2 | Ν | 1 | 0.78 | 0.71 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 10 |
| Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty | 4.1 | N | 1 | 0.23 | 0.26 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 10 |
| Liquid Conductivity - Temperature Uncertainty | 3.4 | R | 1.73 | 0.78 | 0.71 | 1.5 | 1.4 | x |
| Liquid Permittivity - Temperature Unceritainty | 0.6 | R | 1.73 | 0.23 | 0.26 | 0.1 | 0.1 | x |
| Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values | 5.0 | R | 1.73 | 0.64 | 0.43 | 1.8 | 1.2 | x |
| Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values | 5.0 | R | 1.73 | 0.60 | 0.49 | 1.7 | 1.4 | x |
| Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1) | | RSS | | | | 11.5 | 11.3 | 60 |
| Expanded Uncertainty | | k=2 | | | | 23.0 | 22.6 | |
| (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕐 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------|--|--|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | | |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Page 44 of 47 | |
| © 201 | 6 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | | | REV 17.0 M | |

ILE V 17.0 M 12/1/2015 © 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTLAB.COM.

16 CONCLUSION

© :

16.1 Measurement Conclusion

The SAR evaluation indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Industry Canada, with respect to all parameters subject to this test. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables. [3]

| FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | SAR EVALUATION REPO | | 🕕 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager | |
|---|---------------------|------------------|------|---------------------------------|--|
| Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Dame 45 of 47 | |
| 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Page 45 of 47 | |
| 016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | • | | REV 17.0 M | |

12/1/2015 © 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTLAB.COM.

17 REFERENCES

- [1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radiofrequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.
- [2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.
- ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency [3] electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992.
- ANSI/IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic [4] Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, December 2002.
- IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 39 Standards Coordinating Committee 34 IEEE Std. 1528-2013, IEEE [5] Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques.
- [6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for RadioFrequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.
- T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on [7] Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.
- K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at [8] mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. 1 -124.
- K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the [9] ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.
- [10] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.
- [11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.
- [12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.
- [13] G. Hartsgrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectromagnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.
- [14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.
- [15] W. Gander, Computermathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.
- [16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.
- [17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕑 LG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager | | | |
|-------|--|---------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Dage 40 of 47 | | | |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | Page 46 of 47 | | | |
| © 201 | © 2016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | | | | | | |

REV 17.0 12/1/2015

© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTLAB.COM.

- [18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields Highfrequency: 10kHz-300GHz, Jan. 1995.
- [19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hoschschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.
- [20] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.
- [21] Industry Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands) Issue 5, March 2015.
- [22] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz 300 GHz, 2015
- [23] FCC SAR Test Procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Devices KDB Publications 941225, D01-D07
- [24] SAR Measurement Guidance for IEEE 802.11 Transmitters, KDB Publication 248227 D01
- [25] FCC SAR Considerations for Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas, KDB Publications 648474 D03-D04
- [26] FCC SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet Computers, FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04
- [27] FCC SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100MHz 6 GHz, KDB Publications 865664 D01-D02
- [28] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR Procedures for Dongles, KDB Publication 447498, D01-D02
- [29] Anexo à Resolução No. 533, de 10 de Septembro de 2009.

©

[30] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz), Mar. 2010.

| | FCC ID: ZNFL82VL | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | 🕐 LG | Reviewed by: |
|-----|---|---------------------|-----------------------|------|-----------------|
| | | | | | Quality Manager |
| | Document S/N: | Test Dates: | DUT Type: | | Page 47 of 47 |
| | 0Y1601180108-R1.ZNF | 01/16/16 - 01/25/16 | Portable Handset | | |
| 201 | 016 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. | | | | |
| | | | | | |

© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, ncluding photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTLAB.COM.

APPENDIX A: SAR TEST DATA

DUT: ZNFL82VL; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 05753

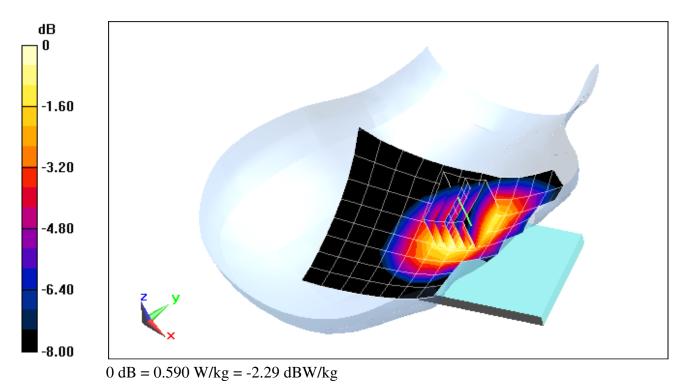
Communication System: UID 0, CDMA; Frequency: 836.52 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 835 Head, Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.52 MHz; $\sigma = 0.893$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 40.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 01-18-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3334; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 11/17/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1415; Calibrated: 11/11/2015 Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: Cell. EVDO Rev. A, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (6x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 25.42 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.690 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 0.536 W/kg



DUT: ZNFL82VL; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 05753

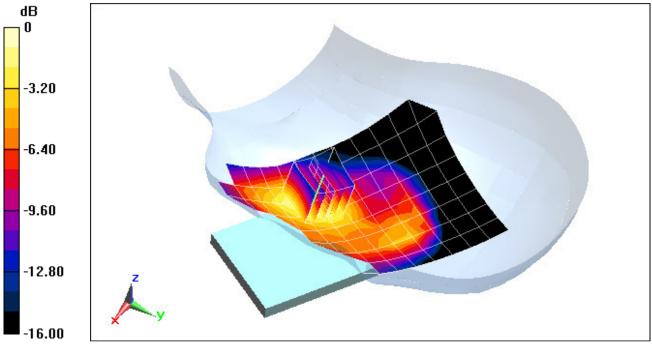
Communication System: UID 0, PCS CDMA; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1900 Head, Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; $\sigma = 1.421$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.504$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 01-20-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(5.05, 5.05, 5.05); Calibrated: 3/19/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/20/2015 Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: PCS EVDO Rev A, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 18.13 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.825 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 0.483 W/kg



0 dB = 0.579 W/kg = -2.37 dBW/kg

DUT: ZNFL82VL; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 05761

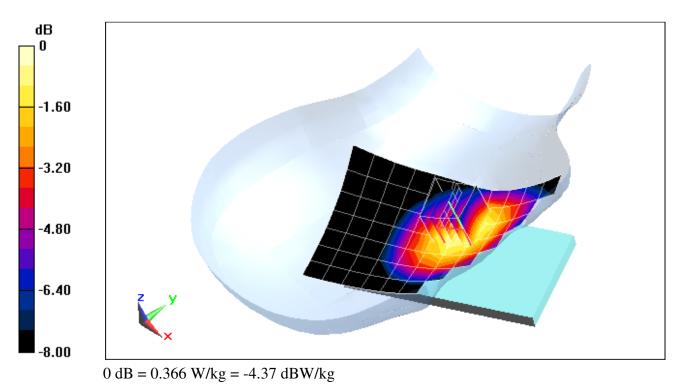
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 13; Frequency: 782 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 750 Head, Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 782 MHz; $\sigma = 0.935$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 42.293$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 01-21-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(6.33, 6.33, 6.33); Calibrated: 8/26/2015 Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/18/2015 Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1797 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 13, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch, 10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 19.87 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.434 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 0.332 W/kg



DUT: ZNFL82VL; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 05761

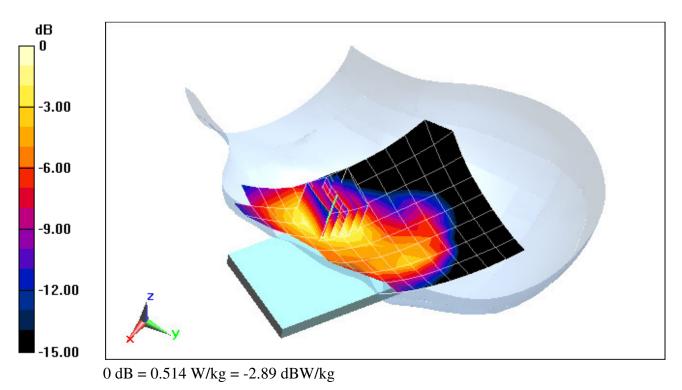
 $\begin{array}{l} \mbox{Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 \\ \mbox{Medium: 1750 Head, Medium parameters used (interpolated):} \\ \mbox{f = 1732.5 MHz; σ = 1.371 S/m; ϵ_r = 40.364; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3 \\ \mbox{Phantom section: Left Section} \end{array}$

Test Date: 01-19-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(5.27, 5.27, 5.27); Calibrated: 5/20/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 6/17/2015 Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch, 20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 19.70 V/m; Power Drift = 0.15 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.645 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 0.440 W/kg



DUT: ZNFL82VL; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 05761

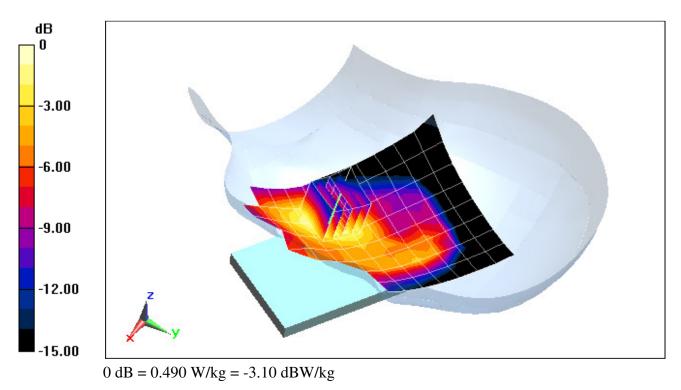
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 2 (PCS); Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1900 Head, Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma = 1.448$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.732$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 01-25-2016; Ambient Temp: 20.8°C; Tissue Temp: 20.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3334; ConvF(5.18, 5.18, 5.18); Calibrated: 11/17/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1415; Calibrated: 11/11/2015 Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Left Head, Cheek, High.ch, 20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 18.90 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.678 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 0.423 W/kg



DUT: ZNFL82VL; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 05779

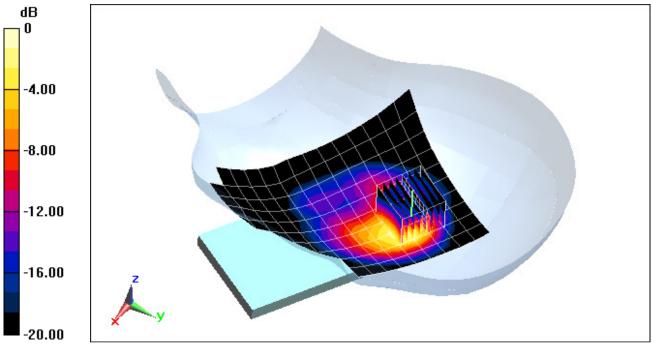
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 2450 Head, Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2437 MHz; $\sigma = 1.826$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.29$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 01-19-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3351; ConvF(4.46, 4.46, 4.46); Calibrated: 6/22/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/24/2015 Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, 22 MHz Bandwidth, Left Head, Cheek, Ch 6, 1 Mbps

Area Scan (11x18x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 18.36 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.54 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 0.620 W/kg



0 dB = 0.861 W/kg = -0.65 dBW/kg

DUT: ZNFL82VL; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 05753

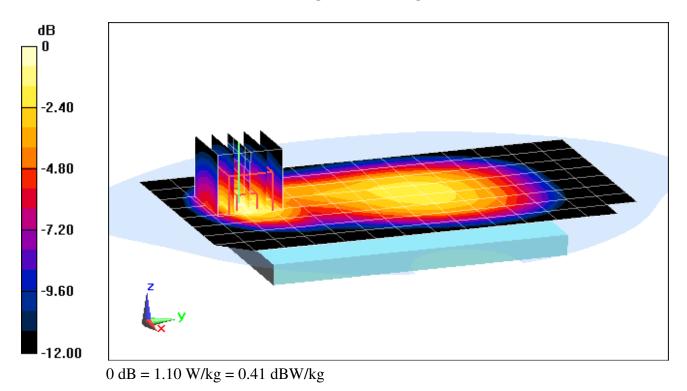
Communication System: UID 0, CDMA; Frequency: 848.31 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 835 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 848.31 MHz; $\sigma = 1.022$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 53.385$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 01-20-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3351; ConvF(6.11, 6.11, 6.11); Calibrated: 6/22/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/24/2015 Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: Cell. CDMA, Body SAR, Back Side, High.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 30.32 V/m; Power Drift = -0.15 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.55 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 0.896 W/kg



DUT: ZNFL82VL; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 05753

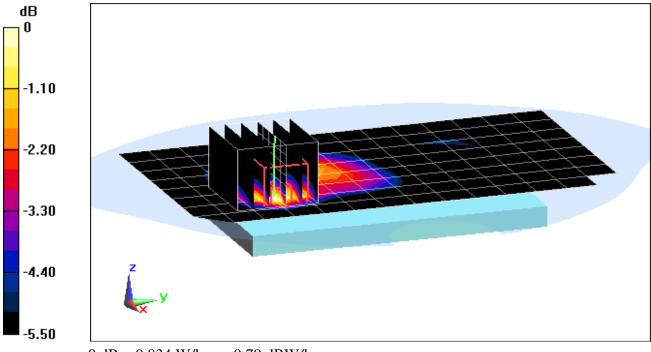
Communication System: UID 0, CDMA; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1900 Body, Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; $\sigma = 1.558$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 52.088$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 01-20-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3333; ConvF(4.7, 4.7, 4.7); Calibrated: 10/29/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 10/27/2015 Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: PCS CDMA, Body SAR, Back Side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 22.76 V/m; Power Drift = -0.18 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.24 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 0.700 W/kg



0 dB = 0.834 W/kg = -0.79 dBW/kg

DUT: ZNFL82VL; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 05761

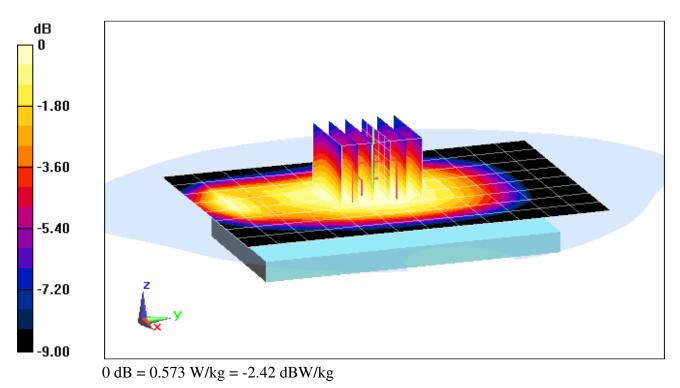
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 13; Frequency: 782 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 750 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 782 MHz; $\sigma = 0.997$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 56.36$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 01-25-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(6.16, 6.16, 6.16); Calibrated: 8/26/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/18/2015 Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1797 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 13, Body SAR, Back Side, Mid.ch, 10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 23.21 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.665 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 0.523 W/kg



DUT: ZNFL82VL; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 05761

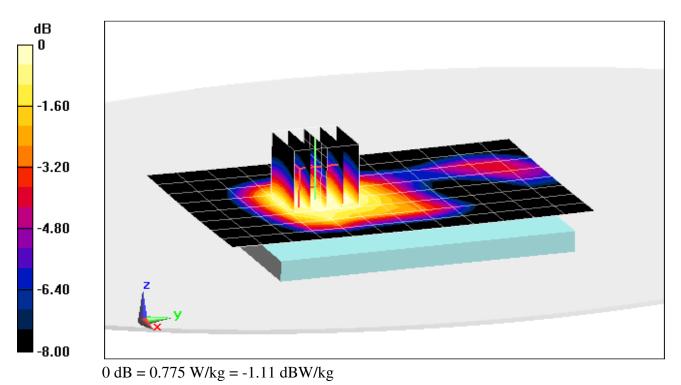
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1750 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1732.5 MHz; $\sigma = 1.506$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 52.531$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 01-20-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.79, 4.79, 4.79); Calibrated: 8/26/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/18/2015 Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1229 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Body SAR, Back Side, Mid.ch, 20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 22.11 V/m; Power Drift = 0.10 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.981 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 0.676 W/kg



DUT: ZNFL82VL; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 05761

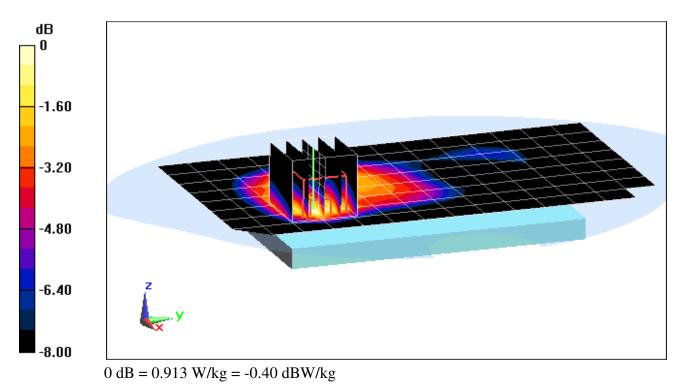
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 2 (PCS); Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1900 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma = 1.579$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 51.995$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 01-20-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3333; ConvF(4.7, 4.7, 4.7); Calibrated: 10/29/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 10/27/2015 Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Body SAR, Back Side, High.ch, 20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 23.28 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.34 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 0.741 W/kg



DUT: ZNFL82VL; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01399

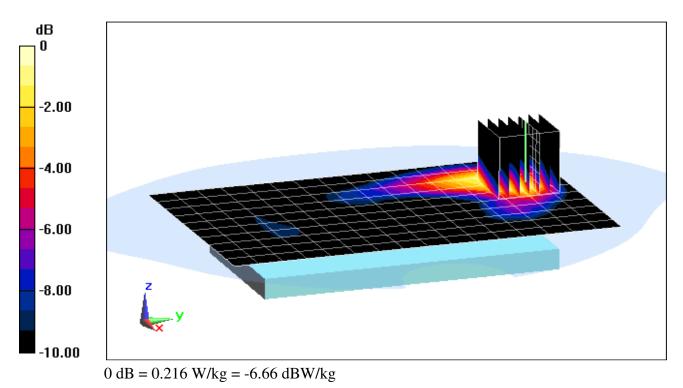
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 2450 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2437 MHz; $\sigma = 1.927$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 51.458$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 01-16-2016; Ambient Temp: 20.6°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.11, 4.11, 4.11); Calibrated: 3/19/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015 Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, 22 MHz Bandwidth, Body SAR, Ch 06, 1 Mbps, Back Side

Area Scan (11x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 9.306 V/m; Power Drift = 0.20 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.398 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 0.169 W/kg



DUT: ZNFL82VL; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 05753

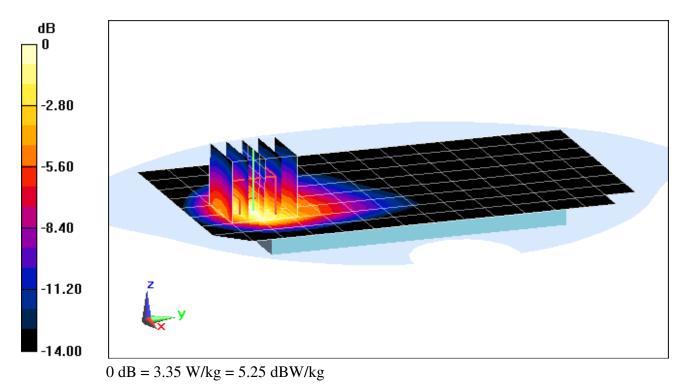
Communication System: UID 0, CDMA; Frequency: 836.52 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 835 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.52 MHz; $\sigma = 1.011$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 53.507$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 01-20-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3351; ConvF(6.11, 6.11, 6.11); Calibrated: 6/22/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/24/2015 Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: Cell. EVDO Rev. 0, Phablet SAR, Front Side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 54.27 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 5.17 W/kg SAR(10 g) = 1.39 W/kg



DUT: ZNFL82VL; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 05753

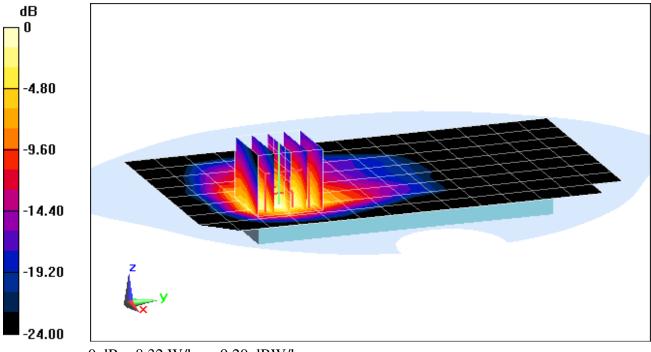
Communication System: UID 0, CDMA; Frequency: 1908.75 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1900 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1908.75 MHz; $\sigma = 1.563$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.454$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 01-25-2016; Ambient Temp: 21.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3333; ConvF(4.7, 4.7, 4.7); Calibrated: 10/29/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 10/27/2015 Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: PCS EVDO Rev. 0, Phablet SAR, Back Side, High.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 64.93 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 13.6 W/kg SAR(10 g) = 2.97 W/kg



0 dB = 8.32 W/kg = 9.20 dBW/kg

DUT: ZNFL82VL; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 05761

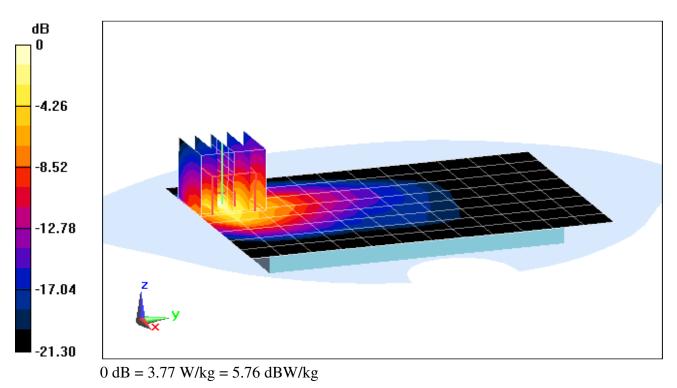
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 13; Frequency: 782 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 750 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 782 MHz; $\sigma = 0.997$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 56.36$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 01-25-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(6.16, 6.16, 6.16); Calibrated: 8/26/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/18/2015 Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1797 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 13, Phablet SAR, Back Side, Mid.ch, 10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 51.30 V/m; Power Drift = -0.12 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 8.55 W/kg SAR(10 g) = 0.994 W/kg



DUT: ZNFL82VL; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 05761

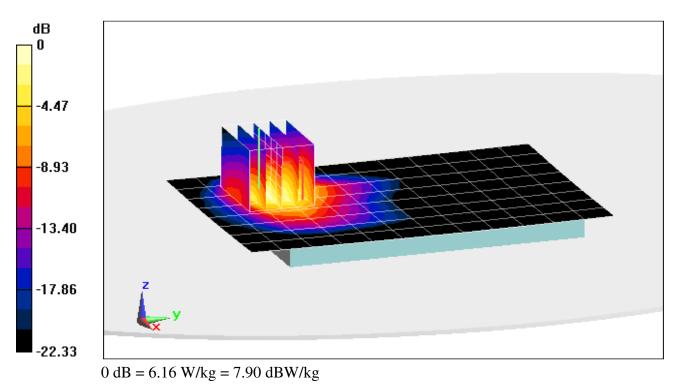
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1750 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1732.5 MHz; $\sigma = 1.506$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 52.531$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 01-20-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.79, 4.79, 4.79); Calibrated: 8/26/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/18/2015 Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1229 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Phablet SAR, Front Side, Mid.ch, 20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (6x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 63.60 V/m; Power Drift = 0.12 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.8 W/kg SAR(10 g) = 2.77 W/kg



DUT: ZNFL82VL; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 05761

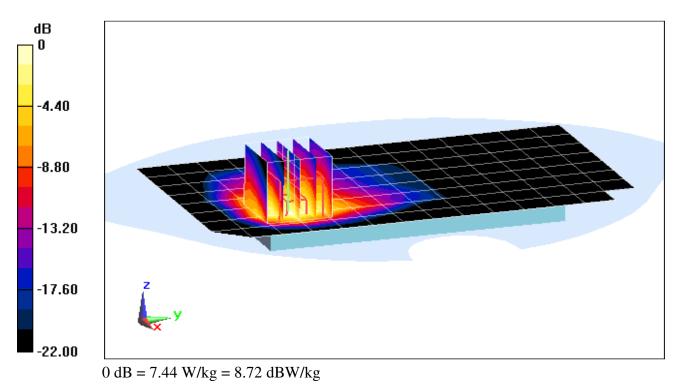
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 2 (PCS); Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1900 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma = 1.579$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 51.995$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 01-20-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3333; ConvF(4.7, 4.7, 4.7); Calibrated: 10/29/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 10/27/2015 Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Phablet SAR, Back Side, High.ch, 20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 65.36 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 12.1 W/kg SAR(10 g) = 2.82 W/kg



DUT: ZNFL82VL; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 01399

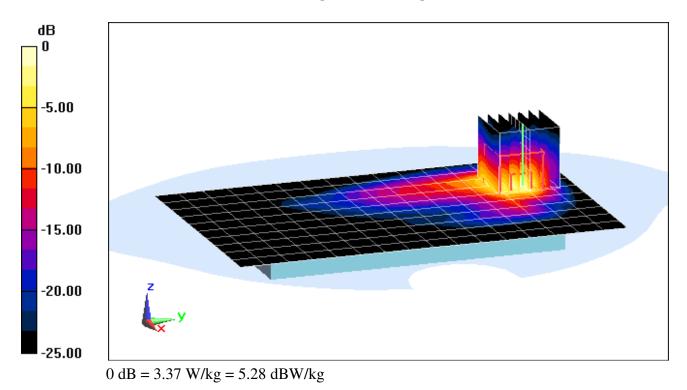
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 2450 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2437 MHz; $\sigma = 1.927$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.458$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 01-16-2016; Ambient Temp: 20.6°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.11, 4.11, 4.11); Calibrated: 3/19/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015 Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, 22 MHz Bandwidth, Phablet SAR, Ch 06, 1 Mbps, Back Side

Area Scan (11x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 36.31 V/m; Power Drift = -0.13 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 8.53 W/kg SAR(10 g) = 0.831 W/kg



A18

APPENDIX B: SYSTEM VERIFICATION

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1054

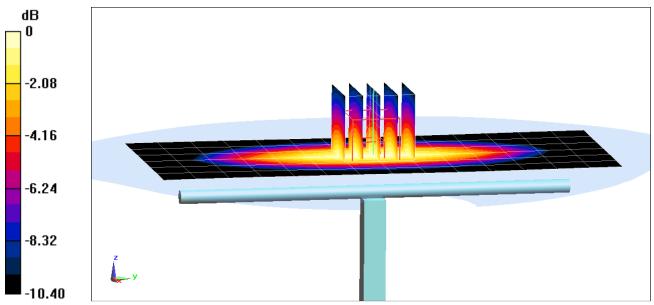
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 750 MHz; $\sigma = 0.903$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 42.726$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 01-21-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(6.33, 6.33, 6.33); Calibrated: 8/26/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/18/2015 Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1797 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

750 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

Area Scan (7x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.56 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 1.72 W/kg Deviation(1 g) = 3.86%



0 dB = 2.01 W/kg = 3.03 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d119

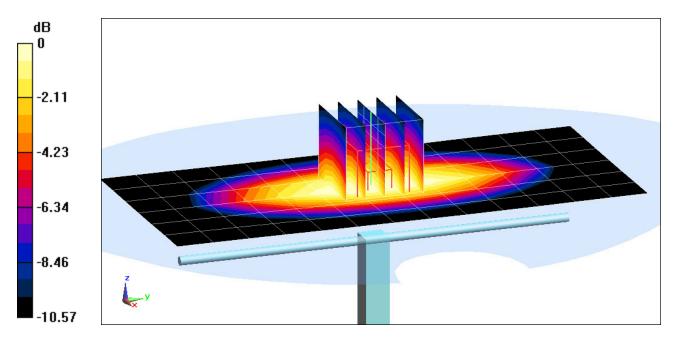
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; $\sigma = 0.892$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.219$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 01-18-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3334; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 11/17/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1415; Calibrated: 11/11/2015 Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

835 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.87 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 1.95 W/kg Deviation(1 g) = 3.94%



0 dB = 2.27 W/kg = 3.56 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1051

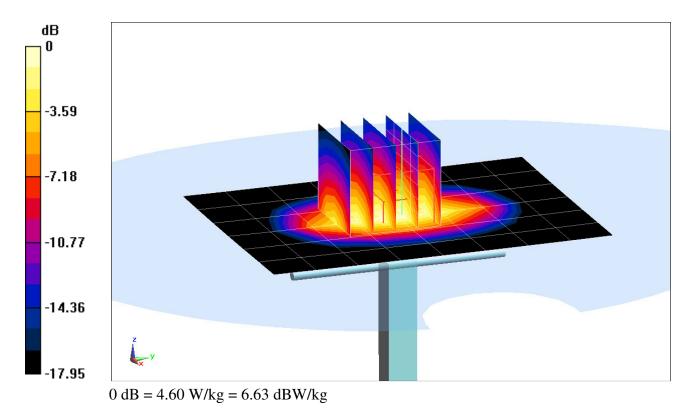
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; $\sigma = 1.39$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.283$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 01-19-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(5.27, 5.27, 5.27); Calibrated: 5/20/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 6/17/2015 Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1750 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mmZoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mmPeak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.62 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 3.69 W/kg Deviation(1 g) = 1.93%



DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d149

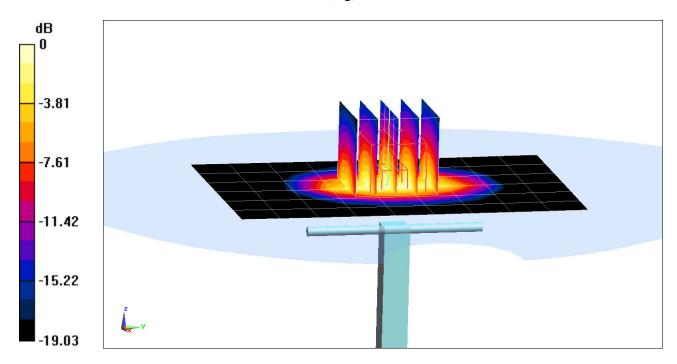
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma = 1.441$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 39.417$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 01-20-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(5.05, 5.05, 5.05); Calibrated: 3/19/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/20/2015 Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mmZoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mmPeak SAR (extrapolated) = 8.41 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 4.30 W/kg Deviation(1 g) = 5.65%



0 dB = 5.42 W/kg = 7.34 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d149

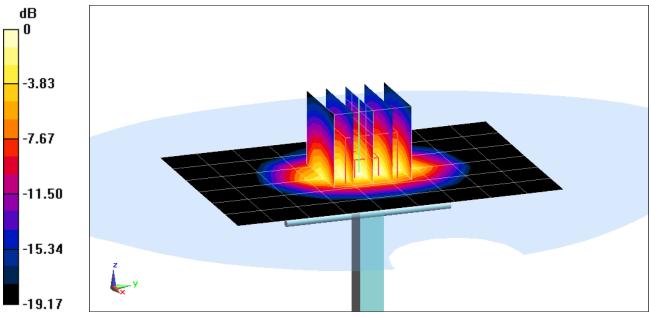
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma = 1.448$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 38.732$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 01-25-2016; Ambient Temp: 20.8°C; Tissue Temp: 20.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3334; ConvF(5.18, 5.18, 5.18); Calibrated: 11/17/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1415; Calibrated: 11/11/2015 Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mmZoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mmPeak SAR (extrapolated) = 8.10 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 4.32 W/kg Deviation(1 g) = 6.14%



0 dB = 5.50 W/kg = 7.40 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 719

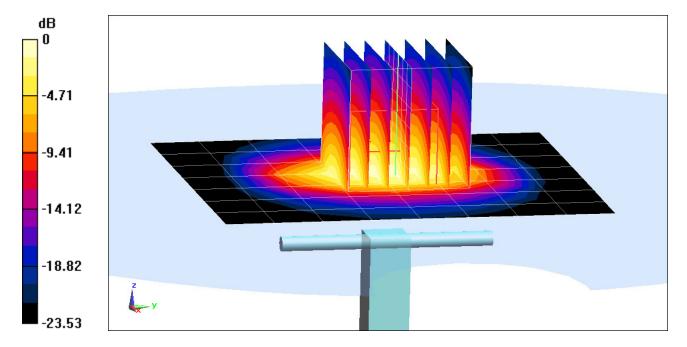
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; $\sigma = 1.84$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.234$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 01-19-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3351; ConvF(4.46, 4.46, 4.46); Calibrated: 6/22/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/24/2015 Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mmZoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mmPeak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.5 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 5.06 W/kg Deviation(1 g) = -6.64%



0 dB = 6.60 W/kg = 8.20 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1054

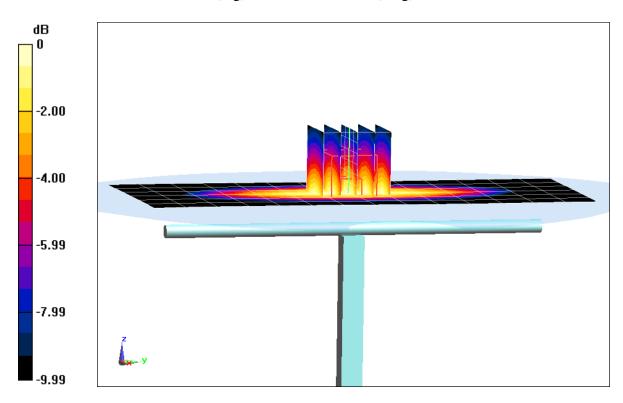
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 750 MHz; $\sigma = 0.964$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 56.648$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 01-25-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(6.16, 6.16, 6.16); Calibrated: 8/26/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/18/2015 Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1797 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

750 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

Area Scan (7x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mmZoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mmPeak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.59 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 1.76 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.17 W/kg Deviation(1 g) = 3.17%; Deviation(10 g) = 2.99%



0 dB = 2.05 W/kg = 3.12 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d119

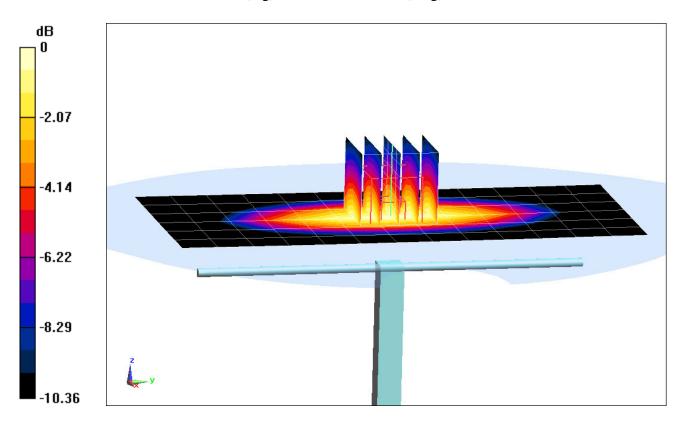
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; $\sigma = 1.009$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 53.523$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 01-20-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3351; ConvF(6.11, 6.11, 6.11); Calibrated: 6/22/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/24/2015 Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

835 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.83 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 1.95 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.28 W/kg Deviation(1 g) = 5.98%; Deviation(10 g) = 5.61%



0 dB = 2.27 W/kg = 3.56 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1051

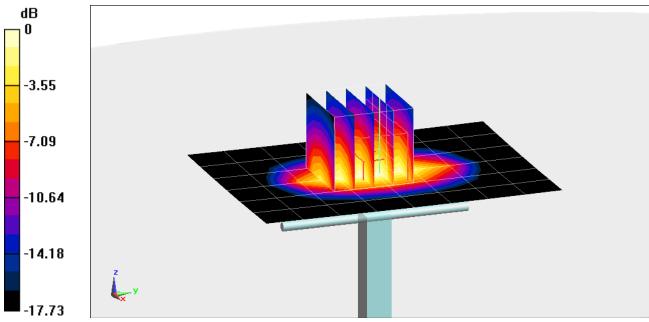
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; $\sigma = 1.526$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 52.462$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 01-20-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.79, 4.79, 4.79); Calibrated: 8/26/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/18/2015 Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1229 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1750 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mmZoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mmPeak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.98 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 3.96 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.10 W/kg Deviation(1 g) = 6.74%; Deviation(10 g) = 5.00%



0 dB = 4.92 W/kg = 6.92 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d149

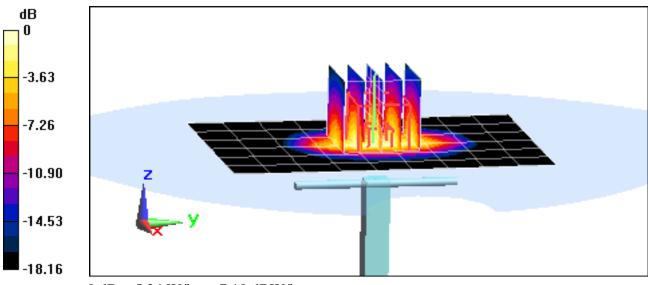
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma = 1.579$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 51.995$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 01-20-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3333; ConvF(4.7, 4.7, 4.7); Calibrated: 10/29/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 10/27/2015 Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mmZoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mmPeak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.50 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 4.16 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.16 W/kg Deviation(1 g) = 2.97%; Deviation(10 g) = -0.92%



0 dB = 5.24 W/kg = 7.19 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d141

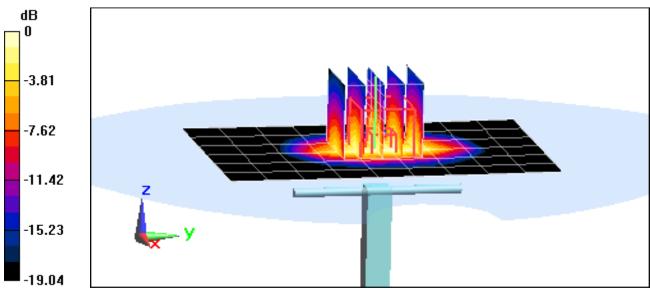
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma = 1.553$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 51.489$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 01-25-2016; Ambient Temp: 21.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3333; ConvF(4.7, 4.7, 4.7); Calibrated: 10/29/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 10/27/2015 Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mmZoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mmPeak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.52 W/kg SAR(10 g) = 2.07 W/kg Deviation(10 g) = -2.36%



0 dB = 5.14 W/kg = 7.11 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 719

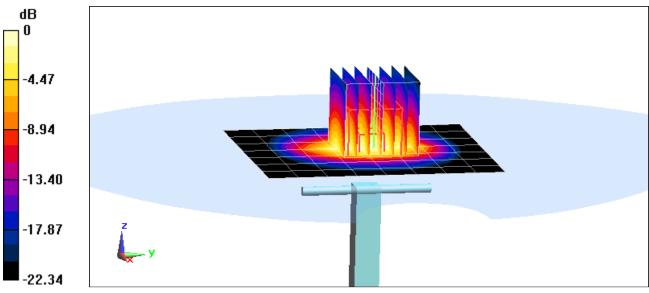
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; $\sigma = 1.944$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.411$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 01-16-2016; Ambient Temp: 20.6°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.11, 4.11, 4.11); Calibrated: 3/19/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015 Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mmZoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mmPeak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.9 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 5.15 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.38 W/kg Deviation(1 g) = -0.77%; Deviation(10 g) = -2.06%



0 dB = 6.76 W/kg = 8.30 dBW/kg

APPENDIX C: PROBE CALIBRATION

Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner **Engineering AG** Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst S Service suisse d'étalonnage С Servizio svizzero di taratura S Swiss Calibration Service

l

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS) The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client PC Test

| Client PC lest | | Certificate | No: ES3-3022_Aug15 |
|---|--|---|--|
| CALIBRATION | CERTIFICAT | E | |
| Object | ES3DV2 - SN:30 | D22 | |
| Calibration procedure(s) | QA CAL-01.v9, (Calibration proce | QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6 edure for dosimetric E-field prot | Des |
| Calibration date: | August 26, 2015 | | |
| This calibration certificate docu The measurements and the une | ments the traceability to nat certainties with confidence p | ional standards, which realize the physical probability are given on the following pages | units of measurements (SI). $a/3/20^{1}$ and are part of the certificate. |
| All calibrations have been cond | lucted in the closed laborato | ry facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3 |)°C and humiditv < 70% |
| Calibration Equipment used (M | | | , |
| Primary Standards | ID | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | |
| Power meter E4419B | GB41293874 | 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128) | Scheduled Calibration |
| Power sensor E4412A | MY41498087 | 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128) | Mar-16 |
| Reference 3 dB Attenuator | SN: S5054 (3c) | 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128) | Mar-16 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: S5277 (20x) | 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02132) | Mar-16 Mar-16 |
| Reference 30 dB Attenuator | SNI: 05100 (201-) | (10, 2, 1) * 02 (02) | |

SN: S5129 (30b) enuato 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02133) Mar-16 Reference Probe ES3DV2 SN: 3013 30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3013_Dec14) Dec-15 DAE4 SN: 660 14-Jan-15 (No. DAE4-660_Jan15) Jan-16 Secondary Standards ID Check Date (in house) Scheduled Check RF generator HP 8648C US3642U01700 4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13) In house check: Apr-16 Network Analyzer HP 8753E US37390585 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14) In house check: Oct-15

| Calibrated by: | Name Michael Weber | Function | Signature |
|----------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | And ide in Chei | Laboratory Technician | 1.Nebes |
| Approved by: | Katja Pokovic | Technical Manager | JAUG |
| | - H - M - M - M - M - M - M - M - M - M | | Issued: August 27, 2015 |

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst

- C Service suisse d'étalonnage
- S Servizio svizzero di taratura
- Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS) The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Glossary:

| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
|---------------------|--|
| NORMx,y,z | sensitivity in free space |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z |
| DCP | diode compression point |
| CF | crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal |
| A, B, C, D | modulation dependent linearization parameters |
| Polarization ϕ | φ rotation around probe axis |
| Polarization & | ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis |
| Connector Angle | information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system |
| | |

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORMx, y, z: Assessed for E-field polarization 9 = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx, y, z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx, y, z does not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)x, y, z = NORMx, y, z * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is
 implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included
 in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCPx, y, z: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- *Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D* are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. *VR* is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORMx, y, z * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy): in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORMx (no uncertainty required).

Probe ES3DV2

SN:3022

Manufactured: April 15, 2003 Calibrated:

August 26, 2015

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems (Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV2 - SN:3022

Basic Calibration Parameters

| Norm (μV/(V/m)²) ^A | Sensor X | Sensor Y | Sensor Z | Unc (k=2) |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| | 1.00 | 1.03 | 0.95 | ± 10.1 % |
| DCP (mV) ^B | 99.9 | 99.7 | 100.9 | |

Modulation Calibration Parameters

| UID | Communication System Name | | A dB | B dBõV | С | D dB | VR | Unc ^t |
|---------------------------------------|--|----------|---------|------------|------|---------|-------|--|
| 0 | CW | X | 0.0 | <u>0.0</u> | | | mV | (k=2) |
| | | Ŷ | 0.0 | | 1.0 | 0.00 | 179.6 | ±3.3 % |
| | | z | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | | 183.9 | |
| 10010- | SAR Validation (Square, 100ms, 10ms) | X | | 0.0 | 1.0 | | 179.0 | |
| CAA | | | 3.60 | 65.9 | 14.2 | 10.00 | 43.5 | ±2.2 % |
| | | <u>Y</u> | 2.84 | 63.5 | 13.0 | | 43.3 | |
| 10011- | UMTS-FDD (WCDMA) | Z | 2.76 | 63.7 | 12.7 | | 41.7 | |
| CAB | | × | 3.32 | 67.0 | 18.7 | 2.91 | 144.4 | ±0.7 % |
| | ······································ | Y | 3.24 | 66.3 | 18.0 | | 147.3 | |
| 10012- | | Z | 3.19 | 66.3 | 18.0 | | 143.5 | |
| CAB | IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps) | X | 3.15 | 69.9 | 19.5 | 1.87 | 146.1 | ±0.7 % |
| | | Y | 2.88 | 67.7 | 18.0 | | 147.9 | |
| 10013- | | Z | 2.78 | 67.4 | 17.8 | | 145.6 | |
| CAB | IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS- OFDM, 6 Mbps) | X | 11.40 | 71.3 | 23.8 | 9.46 | 144.9 | ±3.3 % |
| | | Y | 11.15 | 70.5 | 23.1 | | 146.9 | |
| 10021- | | Z | 10.95 | 70.5 | 23.3 | | 140.3 | |
| DAB | GSM-FDD (TDMA, GMSK) | X | 20.66 | 99.8 | 29.2 | 9.39 | 132.6 | ±2.2 % |
| | | Y | 14.36 | 93.3 | 26.6 | | 145.3 | |
| 40000 | | Z | 17.17 | 97.2 | 27.8 | | 145.4 | · |
| 10023- DAB | GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0) | Х | 17.22 | 96.5 | 28.2 | 9.57 | 125.4 | ±1.9 % |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | Y | 11.06 | 88.6 | 25.0 | | 136.0 | |
| 10001 | | Z | 8.71 | 84.6 | 23.4 | | 130.7 | n |
| 10024- DAB | GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1) | X | 31.05 | 99.5 | 25.9 | 6.56 | 135.2 | ±2.2 % |
| | | Y | 25.28 | 97.4 | 25.0 | | 132.5 | |
| 10005 | | Z | 21.58 | 95.7 | 24.5 | | 144.4 | |
| 10027- DAB | GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2) | X | 42.88 | 99.9 | 24.0 | 4.80 | 129.5 | ±1.9 % |
| | | Y | 40.80 | 99.6 | 23.7 | | 124.9 | |
| | | Z | 38.42 | 99.7 | 23.7 | | 137.8 | |
| 10028- DAB | GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2-3) | X | 44.48 | 100.0 | 23.2 | 3.55 | 138.2 | ±1.9 % |
| | | Y | 44.03 | 99.7 | 22.8 | | 133.0 | |
| | | Z | 41.36 | 99.8 | 22.8 | | 147.5 | |
| 10032- CAA | IEEE 802.15.1 Bluetooth (GFSK, DH5) | X | 16.08 | 99.5 | 23.3 | 1.16 | 127.5 | ±1.4 % |
| | | Y | 79.69 | 99.6 | 19.3 | | 146.2 | <u>. </u> |
| | | Z | 45.81 | 99.9 | 20.4 | | 138.2 | |
| 10100- CAB | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK) | × | 6.43 | 67.4 | 19.8 | 5.67 | 138.7 | ±1.4 % |
| | | Y | 6.27 | 66.8 | 19.2 | | 134.9 | |
| | and a second | Z | 6.16 | 66.6 | 19.2 | | 127.6 | |

ES3DV2-- SN:3022

| 10103- CAB | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK) | X | 10.13 | 75.0 | 25.9 | 9.29 | 129.4 | ±3.3 % |
|---------------|---|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------------|-----------|
| | | Y | 9.46 | 73.0 | 24.5 | | 131.8 | |
| 10100 | | Z | 9.52 | 74.0 | 25.4 | | 137.0 | |
| 10108- CAC | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK) | X | 6.27 | 66.9 | 19.7 | 5.80 | 137.0 | ±1.7 % |
| | | Y | 6.24 | 66.7 | 19.3 | | 140.0 | |
| 10117- | | Z | 6.06 | 66.3 | 19.2 | | 127.1 | |
| CAB | IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 13.5 Mbps, BPSK) | X | 10.16 | 68.7 | 21.3 | 8.07 | 127.7 | ±2.2 % |
| | | Y | 9.99 | 68.2 | 20.9 | | 131.5 | |
| 10151- | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, | Z | 10.22 | 69.1 | 21.4 | | 141.6 | 1 |
| CAB | QPSK) | X | 9.34 | 73.4 | 25.2 | 9.28 | 125.0 | ±3.3 % |
| | | <u>Y</u> | 8.92 | 72.2 | 24.3 | | 127.2 | |
| 10154- | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, | Z | 8.95 | 73.1 | 25.1 | | 131.9 | |
| CAC | QPSK) | × | 5.95 | 66.4 | 19.4 | 5.75 | 134.4 | ±1.4 % |
| • | | <u> </u> | 5.92 | 66.2 | 19.1 | | 137.0 | |
| 10160- | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 15 MHz, | Z | 5.98 | 66.7 | 19.5 | <u> </u> | 146.8 | |
| CAB | QPSK) | X | 6.39 | 66.9 | 19.6 | 5.82 | 139.9 | ±1.7 % |
| | | Y | 6.35 | 66.7 | 19.3 | | 141.9 | |
| 10169- | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, | Z | 6.15 | 66.2 | 19.2 | | 128.4 | |
| CAB | QPSK) | X | 4.96 | 66.6 | 19.8 | 5.73 | 137.3 | ±1.4 % |
| | | Y | 4.85 | 66.1 | 19.3 | | 139.8 | |
| 10172- | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, | Z | 4.85 | 66.6 | 19.7 | | 146.7 | |
| CAB | QPSK) | X Y | 8.75 | 78.7 | 28.3 | 9.21 | 138.9 | ±3.0 % |
| | | Z | 7.69 | 75.1 | 26.1 | | 140.1 | |
| 10175- CAC | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK) | X | 7.80 4.88 | 76.6 66.2 | 27.2 19.6 | 5.72 | 144.0 132.0 | ±1.4 % |
| | | Y | 4.77 | 65.8 | 19.1 | | 132.6 | ~ <u></u> |
| | | Z | 4.83 | 66.5 | 19.6 | | 146.0 | |
| 10181- CAB | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 15 MHz, QPSK) | X | 4.91 | 66.3 | 19.7 | 5.72 | 131.7 | ±1.4 % |
| | | Y | 4.82 | 66.0 | 19.2 | | 138.4 | |
| 10100 | | Z | 4.86 | 66.7 | 19.7 | | 145.7 | |
| 10196- CAB | IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 6.5 Mbps, BPSK) | X | 10.04 | 69.1 | 21.7 | 8.10 | 140.9 | ±2.2 % |
| | | Y | 9.62 | 67.9 | 20.8 | | 125.2 | |
| 10225- | | Z | 9.74 | 68.6 | 21.3 | | 133.3 | ······ |
| CAB | UMTS-FDD (HSPA+) | X | 7.01 | 67.1 | 19.6 | 5.97 | 143.7 | ±1.4 % |
| | | Y | 6.78 | 66.2 | 19.0 | | 129.3 | |
| 10237- | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, | Z | 6.80 | 66.7 | 19.3 | | 136.5 | |
| | QPSK) | X | 8.55 | 78.0 | 27.9 | 9.21 | 134.6 | ±3.0 % |
| | | Y | 7.79 | 75.6 | 26.3 | | 141.6 | |
| 10252- | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, | Z | 7.89 | 76.9 | 27.4 | | 145.2 | |
| CAB | QPSK) | X | 9.30 | 74.8 | 26.1 | 9.24 | 134.8 | ±3.3 % |
| | | Y | 8.65 | 72.5 | 24.5 | | 136.4 | |
| 10267- | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 | Z | 8.33 | 72.3 | 24.8 | | 126.6 | |
| CAB | MHz, QPSK) | X | 10.20 | 76.2 | 26.8 | 9.30 | 144.8 | ±3.3 % |
| | | Y | 9.41 | 73.7 | 25.1 | | 145.9 | |
| | | Z | 9.18 | 73.9 | 25.6 | | 138.6 | |

ES3DV2-SN:3022

| 10275- CAB | UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 5, 3GPP Rel8.4) | X | 4.45 | 66.7 | 18.9 | 3.96 | 147.0 | ±0.9 % |
|---------------|---|---|-------|------|------|------|-------|----------|
| | | Y | 4.21 | 65.5 | 17.9 | | 126.5 | |
| | | Z | 4.36 | 66.5 | 18.5 | | 148.0 | <u> </u> |
| 10291- AAB | CDMA2000, RC3, SO55, Full Rate | X | 3.57 | 66.3 | 18.5 | 3.46 | 134.3 | ±0.7 % |
| | | Y | 3.48 | 65.6 | 17.8 | 1 | 136.8 | |
| 40000 | | Z | 3.51 | 66.2 | 18.3 | | 136.4 | |
| 10292- AAB | CDMA2000, RC3, SO32, Full Rate | X | 3.53 | 66.4 | 18.6 | 3.39 | 135.8 | ±0.7 % |
| | ······································ | Y | 3.45 | 65.8 | 17.9 | 1 | 140.4 | |
| 40007 | | Z | 3.50 | 66.5 | 18.5 | | 137.0 | |
| 10297- AAA | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK) | X | 6.18 | 66.5 | 19.5 | 5.81 | 129.4 | ±1.4 % |
| | | Y | 6.15 | 66.3 | 19.1 | | 133.6 | |
| 10044 | | Z | 6.13 | 66.5 | 19.3 | | 131.2 | |
| 10311- AAA | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK) | X | 6.77 | 67.2 | 19.9 | 6.06 | 134.8 | ±1.7 % |
| | | Y | 6.81 | 67.3 | 19.7 | 1 | 144.8 | |
| 10400- | | Z | 6.68 | 67.1 | 19.7 | | 136.7 | |
| AAC | IEEE 802.11ac WiFi (20MHz, 64-QAM, 99pc duty cycle) | X | 10.30 | 69.4 | 22.0 | 8.37 | 142.0 | ±2.5 % |
| | | Y | 9.90 | 68.2 | 21.1 | | 126.8 | |
| 40400 | | Z | 10.15 | 69.3 | 21.9 | | 142.6 | |
| 10403- AAB | CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. 0) | X | 4.72 | 68.1 | 18.9 | 3.76 | 147.8 | ±0.7 % |
| | | Y | 4.56 | 67.5 | 18.2 | | 133.6 | |
| 10404- | | Z | 4.61 | 68.2 | 18.7 | | 147.4 | |
| AAB | CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. A) | X | 4.57 | 67.8 | 18.8 | 3.77 | 144.3 | ±0.7 % |
| | | Y | 4.43 | 67.3 | 18.1 | | 131.3 | |
| 10115 | | Z | 4.57 | 68.3 | 18.8 | | 145.0 | |
| 10415- AAA | IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps, 99pc duty cycle) | X | 2.64 | 67.9 | 18.7 | 1.54 | 142.1 | ±0.5 % |
| | | Y | 2.36 | 65.4 | 16.8 | | 130.3 | |
| 10110 | | Z | 2.50 | 66.7 | 17.7 | | 145.0 | |
| 10416- AAA | IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (ERP- OFDM, 6 Mbps, 99pc duty cycle) | × | 10.04 | 69.0 | 21.7 | 8.23 | 138.8 | ±2.2 % |
| | | Y | 9.71 | 68.0 | 20.9 | | 125.6 | |
| | | Z | 9.94 | 69.0 | 21.6 | | 140.4 | |

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

 ^A The uncertainties of Norm X,Y,Z do not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 7 and 8).
 ^B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
 ^E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the followed as a specific determined.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV2 - SN:3022

| f (MHz) ^c | Relative Permittivity ^F | Conductivity (S/m) ^F | ConvF X | ConvF Y | ConvF Z | Alpha ^G | Depth ^G (mm) | Unc (k=2) | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--|--|
| 750 | 41.9 | 0.89 | 6.33 | 6.33 | 6.33 | 0.46 | 1.43 | ± 12.0 % | | |
| 835 | 41.5 | 0.90 | 6.11 | 6.11 | 6.11 | 0.24 | 2.08 | ± 12.0 % | | |
| 1750 | 40.1 | 1.37 | 5.08 | 5.08 | 5.08 | 0.45 | 1.47 | ± 12.0 % | | |
| 1900 | 40.0 | 1.40 | 4.93 | 4.93 | 4.93 | 0.59 | 1.25 | ± 12.0 % | | |
| 2300 | 39.5 | 1.67 | 4.63 | 4.63 | 4.63 | 0.55 | 1.39 | ± 12.0 % | | |
| 2450 | 39.2 | 1.80 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 0.51 | 1.47 | ± 12.0 % | | |
| 2600 | 39.0 | 1.96 | 4.12 | 4.12 | 4.12 | 0.57 | 1.46 | ± 12.0 % | | |

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

^C Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is \pm 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency

validity can be extended to \pm 110 MHz. ^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to \pm 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to \pm 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters. ⁶ Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is

always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV2 - SN:3022

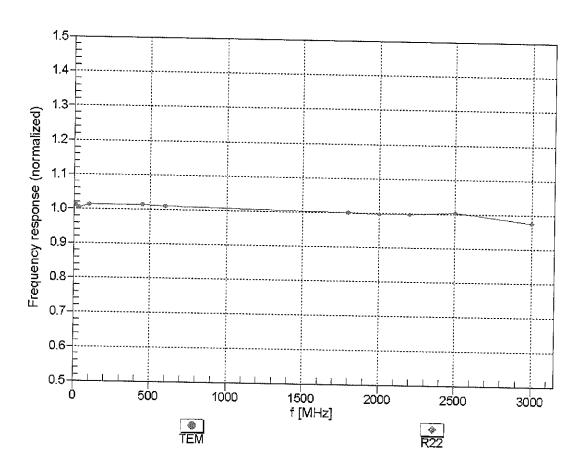
| | | | | | g moulu | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--|
| f (MHz) ^C | Relative Permittivity ^F | Conductivity (S/m) ^F | ConvF X | ConvF Y | ConvF Z | Alpha ^G | Depth ^G (mm) | Unc (k=2) | |
| 750 | 55.5 | 0.96 | 6.16 | 6.16 | 6.16 | 0.50 | 1.34 | ± 12.0 % | |
| 835 | 55.2 | 0.97 | 6.13 | 6.13 | 6.13 | 0.25 | 2.16 | ± 12.0 % | |
| 1750 | 53.4 | 1.49 | 4.79 | 4.79 | 4.79 | 0.61 | 1.33 | ± 12.0 % | |
| 1900 | 53.3 | 1.52 | 4.56 | 4.56 | 4.56 | 0.31 | 2.02 | ± 12.0 % | |
| 2300 | 52.9 | 1.81 | 4.32 | 4.32 | 4.32 | 0.79 | 1.19 | ± 12.0 % | |
| 2450 | 52.7 | 1.95 | 4.08 | 4.08 | 4.08 | 0.80 | 1.12 | ± 12.0 % | |
| 2600 | 52.5 | 2.16 | 3.96 | 3.96 | 3.96 | 0.80 | 1.10 | ± 12.0 % | |

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

^c Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

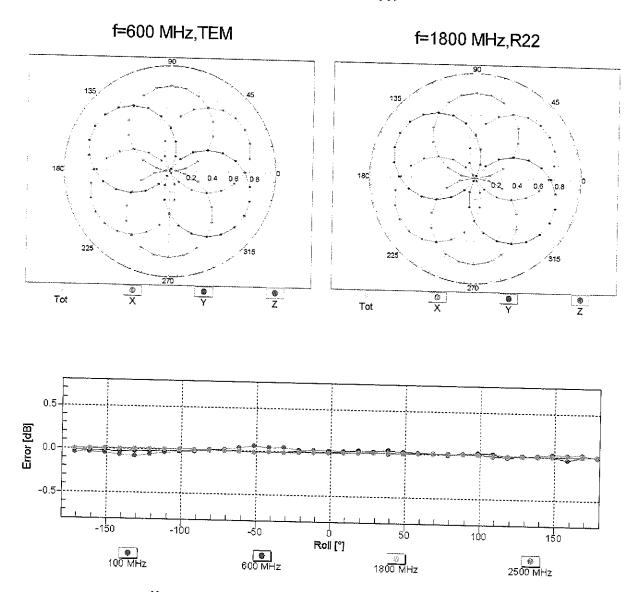
At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to \pm 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to \pm 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of ⁶ Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is

always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.



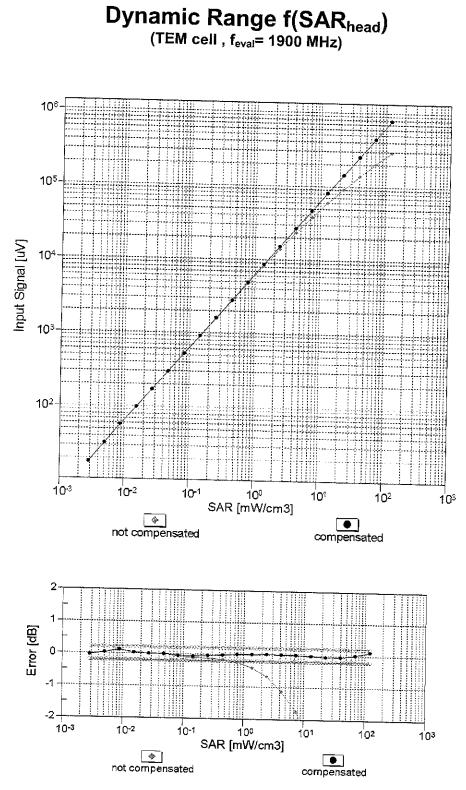
Frequency Response of E-Field (TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)

Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)



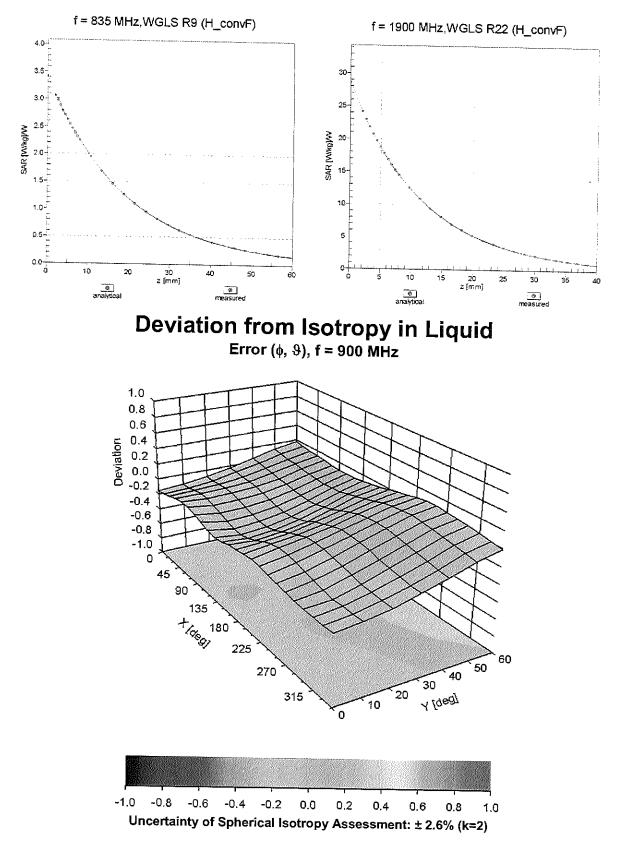
Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\vartheta = 0^{\circ}$





Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

Certificate No: ES3-3022_Aug15



Conversion Factor Assessment

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV2 - SN:3022

Other Probe Parameters

| Sensor Arrangement | Triangular |
|---|--|
| Connector Angle (°) | 98.5 |
| Mechanical Surface Detection Mode | ······································ |
| Optical Surface Detection Mode | enabled |
| Probe Overall Length | disabled |
| | 337 mm |
| Probe Body Diameter | 10 mm |
| Tip Length | 10 mm |
| Tip Diameter | 4 mm |
| Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point | 2 mm |
| Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point | 2 mm |
| Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point | 2 mm |
| Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface | |
| | 3 mm |

.

Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst s

- Service suisse d'étalonnage
- С Servizio svizzero di taratura S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS) The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA. Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client PC Test

Certificate No: ES3-3334_Nov1S

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

| Object | ES3DV3#SN:3334 |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Calibration procedure(s) | QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-12.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6 Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes |
| Calibration date: | November 17, 2015 |
| | ats the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). ainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate. |
| All calibrations have been conduct: | d in the closed loberates, feelike as increased to provide 200 + 200 or discussion and a |

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)*C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Power meter E4419B | GB41293874 | 01-Apr-16 (No. 217-02128) | Mar-16 |
| Power sensor E4412A | MY41498087 | 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128) | Mar-16 |
| Reference 3 dB Attenuator | SN: \$5054 (3c) | 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02129) | Mar-16 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: S5277 (20x) | 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02132) | Mar-16 |
| Reference 30 dB Attenuator | SN: \$5129 (30b) | 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02133) | Mar-16 |
| Reference Probe ES3DV2 | SN: 3013 | 30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3013 Dec14) | Dec-15 |
| DAE4 | SN: 660 | 14-Jan-15 (No. DAE4-660_Jan16) | Jan-16 |
| Secondary Standards | מו | Check Date (in house) | Scheduied Check |
| RF generator HP 8648C | US3642U01708 | 4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13) | In house check: Apr-16 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | U\$37393585 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15) | In house check: Oct-18 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| Calibrated by: | Jelon Kashati | Laboratory Technician | |
| Approved by: | Kalja Pokovic | Technical Manager | Secar |
| • | | | Issued: November 17, 2015 |

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



Schweizerischer Katibrierdienst s

- Service suisse d'étalonnage
- С Servizio svizzero di taratura S
 - Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
|-----------------|---|
| NORMx,y,z | sensitivity in free space |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORMx, y, z |
| DCP | diade compression point |
| CF | crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal |
| A, B, C, D | modulation dependent linearization parameters |
| Polarization o | φ rotation around probe axis |
| Polarization & | 9 rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), |
| Connector Angle | i.e., θ = 0 is normal to probe axis information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system |

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters;

- NORMx, y, z: Assessed for E-field polarization $\vartheta = 0$ (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMX, y.z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMX, y.z does not affect the E2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Charl). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCPx,y,z: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- Ax, y, z; Bx, y, z; Cx, y, z; Dx, y, z; VRx, y, z; A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f < 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORMX, y.z * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy): in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset. The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORMx (no uncertainty required).

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Probe ES3DV3

SN:3334

Manufactured: Calibrated:

January 24, 2012 November 17, 2015

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems (Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3334

Basic Calibration Parameters

| | Sensor X | Sensor Y | Sensor Z | Unc (k=2) |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Norm $(\mu V/(V/m)^2)^*$ | 1.03 | 1.03 | 0.99 | ± 10.1 % |
| DCP (mV) ^B | 107.6 | 105.3 | 107.9 | |

Modulation Calibration Parameters

| UID | Communication System Name | | A dB | B dB√μV | с | D dB | VR mV | Unc ^E (k=2) |
|-----------------------|---|-------|----------------|------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| 0 | CW | X | 0.0 | Q.Q | 1.0 | 0.00 | 192.1 | ±2.7 % |
| | ····· | Y | 0.0 | Ú.O | 1.0 | | 183.6 | 10 |
| | | Z | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | | 183.3 | |
| 10010- CAA | SAR Validation (Square, 100ms, 10ms) | X | 2.27 | 60.1 | 10.2 | 10.00 | 38.6 | ±1.4 % |
| | | Y | 1.99 | 59.3 | 10.2 | | 38.4 | |
| | | Z | 5.38 | 67.8 | 12.9 | † | 37.2 | |
| 10011- CAB | UMTS-FDD (WCDMA) | X | 3.40 | 68.0 | 18.9 | 2.91 | 131.7 | ±0.5 % |
| | | 'Υ. | 3.27 | 67.0 | 18.2 | | 130.2 | |
| | | Z | 3.41 | 68.3 | 19.1 | | 148.5 | |
| 10012- CAB | IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps) | Х | 2.93 | 68.9 | 18.7 | 1.87 | 132.9 | ±0.7 % |
| | | Y | 3.12 | 69.6 | 18.8 | : | 130.2 | |
| - 4 | | Z | 3.24 | 71.1 | 19.7 | | 128.2 | |
| 10013- CAB | IEEE 802.11g WIFI 2.4 GHz (DSSS- OFDM, 6 Mbps) | X | 10.90 | 70.3 | 23.0 | 9.46 | 133.5 | ±3.3 % |
| | | Y | 10.53 | 69.0 | 22.1 | | 124.6 | |
| | | Z | 11.14 | 71.2 | 23.6 | | 147.1 | |
| 10021- DAB | GSM-FDD (TDMA, GMSK) | X | 15.05 | 91.0 | 24.4 | 9.39 | 139.5 | ±1.9 % |
| | | Y | 10.1 1 | 85.5 | 23.3 | | 131.9 | |
| | | Z | 11.84 | 87.6 | 23.4 | | 130.0 | |
| 10023- DAB | GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0) | X | 10. 42 | 84.9 | 22.6 | 9.57 | 131.5 | ±3.0 % |
| | | ļΥ | 13.29 | 89.7 | 24.6 | | 141.1 | |
| | | Ζ. | 14.17 | 90.2 | 24.2 | | 148.7 | |
| 10024- DAB | GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1) | X | 11.26 | 83.1 | 19.4 | 6.56 | 140.7 | ±1.9 % |
| | | Υ I | 26.29 | 95.5 | 23.8 | L | 134.7 | |
| | | _ Z 🗄 | 16.82 | 88.9 | 21.3 | | 131.6 | |
| 10027- DA B | GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2) | × | 64.74 | 99.9 | 22.2 | 4.80 | 131.5 | ±2.2 % |
| | | Υ. | 56.71 | 99.8 | 22.7 | L | 124.7 | |
| | | Z | 63.10 | 99.9 | 22.2 | | 124.1 | |
| 10028- DA B | GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2-3) | × | 62. 1 1 | 99.6 | 21.6 | 3.55 | 146. 1 | ±1.9 % |
| | | Y | 77.61 | 99.8 | 21.2 | | 132.0 | |
| | | Z | 72.33 | 99.7 | 2 1.2 | | 133.3 | |
| 10032- CAA | IEEE 802.15.1 Bluetooth (GFSK, DH5) | × | 96.24 | 92.7 | 15.9 | 1.1 6 | 137.2 | ±1.7 % |
| | | Y | 95.69 | 93.1 | 16.2 | | 129.5 | |
| | | Z | 98.67 | 94.1 | 16.4 | | 149.7 | |
| 10100- CAB | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK) | X | 6.14 | 66.8 | 19.2 | 5.67 | 126.2 | ±1.7 % |
| | | Y | 6.21 | 66.8 | 19.1 | | : 13 9.9 | |
| | | Ζ | 6.41 | 67.9 | 19.9 | | 145.9 | |

ES3DV3-- SN:3334

| 10103- CAB | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB. 20 MHz, QPSK) | X | 10.07 | 75.4 | 25.8 | 9.29 | 138.2 | ±2.5 % |
|---------------|---|----------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|---|
| | ······································ | Y | 9.54 | 73.3 | 24.5 | | 130.5 | <u> </u> |
| | | Z | 9.84 | 75,1 | 25.8 | | 130.6 | |
| 10108- CAC | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK) | X | 6.34 | 67.6 | 19.8 | 5.80 | 149.5 | ±1.4 % |
| <u>.</u> | | İΥ | 6.13 | 66.6 | 19.1 | <u> </u> | 132.1 | |
| | | z | 6.19 | 67.2 | 19.7 | <u> </u> | ; 137.8 | |
| 10117- CAB | IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 13.5 Mbps. BPSK) | × | 10.13 | 68.9 | 21.2 | 8.07 | 138.8 | ±2.7 % |
| | | ŤΥ | 10.16 | 68.9 | 21.1 | | 149.6 | ···- |
| | | Z | 9.96 | 68.7 | 21,1 | | 127.1 | |
| 10151- CAB | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK) | × | 9.42 | 74.4 | 25.5 | 9.28 | 132.9 | ±3.0 % |
| | | <u>Y</u> | 9.50 | j 74.0 | 25.0 | : | 143.7 | |
| 10154- | | Z_ | 9.01 | 73.4 | 25.0 | | 126.5 | |
| CAC | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK) | X | 6.03 | 67.1 | 19.6 i | 5.75 | 145.5 | ±1.4 % |
| | ~. <u>.</u> | <u> </u> | 5.81 | 66.0 | 18.9 | | 128.9 | |
| 10160- | | jZ | 5.91 | 66.8 | 19.5 | | j 135.1 | |
| | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 15 MHz, OPSK) | X | 6.19 | 66.5 | 19.2 | 5.82 | 126.7 | ±1.4 % |
| | | Y | 6.20 | 66.4 | 19.0 | | 132.8 | |
| 10169- | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, | Z | 6.39 | 67.5 | 19.8 | | 141.1 | |
| CAB | QPSK) | X | 5.05 | 67.6 | 20.0 | 5.73 | ! 146.8 ~ | ±1.4 % |
| | | Ι Y | 4.82 | 66.2 | 19.2 | | 132.2 | , |
| 10172- | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, | Z | 4.96 | 67.4 | 20.0 | | 143.8 | |
| CAB | QPSK) | X | 8.88 | 79.7 | 28.3 | 9.21 | 147.9 | ±3.0 % |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | <u>γ</u> | 8.00 | 76.1 | 26.2 | | 138.9 | |
| 10175- CAC | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK) | X | 8.39 4.99 | 78.5 67.3 | 27.8 19.9 | 5.72 | 14 1 .5 | |
| | | Y | 4.80 | 66.2 | 19.1 | | 131.3 | |
| | ······································ | z | 4.90 | 67.1 | 19.8 | | 136.1 | |
| 10181- Сав | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 15 MHz, QPSK) | X | 4.99 | 67.3 | 19.9 | 5.72 | 145.4 | ±1.4 % |
| | | Y | 4.81 | 66.2 | 19.2 | m | 130.9 | - n - |
| | | _Z | 4.89 | 67.1 | 19.8 | | 136.0 | |
| 10196- CAB | IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 6.5 Mbps, BPSK) | x | 9.78 | 68.8 | 21.3 | 8.10 | 131.0 | ±2.5 % |
| | | Υ | 9.73 | 68.4 | 21.0 | | 140.7 | |
| 10005 | | Z | 9.94 | 69.4 | 21,6 | | 146.6 | |
| 10225- CAB | UMTS-FDD (HSPA+) | X ! | 6.88 | 66.9 | 19.3 | 5.97 | 133.9 | ±1.7 % |
| | | Y i | 6.96 | 67.1 | 19.3 | | 144.8 | |
| 10237- | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, | <u>Z</u> | 6.71 | 66.6 | 19.2 | | 125.7 | <u>.</u> |
| CAB | QPSK) | × | 9.00 | 80.2 | 28.5 | 9.21 | 148.2 | ±3.0 % |
| | | -ř | 7.73 | | 25.7 | | 131.6 | |
| 10252- CAB | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK) | x | 8.27 9.5 9 | 78.2 76.3 | 27.7 26.7 | 9.24 | 136.1 144.1 | ±2.7 % |
| | | Y | 8.74 | 720 | 24.5 | | 133.4 | |
| | · | Z | 8.74 9. 14 | 72.9 | | | 133.4 136.9 j | |
| 10267- CAB | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK) | <u>x</u> | 9.25 | 73.9 | 26.1 25.3 | 9.30 | 136.9 | ±3.0 % |
| | | γi | 9.40 | 73.7 | 24.9 | | 142.1 | |
| | | | | | | | | |

ES3DV3-- \$N;3334

| 10275- CAB | UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 5, 3GPP Rel8.4) | x | 4.38 | 66.9 | 18.7 | 3.96 | i 133.3 | ±0.9 % |
|---------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|------|-------|---------|--------|
| | | Y | 4.44 | 66.9 | 18.6 | | 148.2 | |
| | | Ζ | 4.30 | 66.7 | 18.6 | | 128.9 | |
| 10291- AAB | CDMA2000, RC3, SO55, Full Rate | х | 3.68 | 67,3 | 18.7 | 3.46 | 145.8 | ±0.7 % |
| | | Y | 3.58 | 66.6 | 18.2 | | 136.3 | |
| | | Z | 3.62 | 67.3 | 18.8 | | 139.4 | |
| 10292- AAB | CDMA2000, RC3, SO32, Full Rate | Х | 3.73 | 68.0 | 19.1 | 3.39 | 147.5 | ±0.7 % |
| | | Ŷ | 3.55 | 66.7 | 18.3 | | 138.5 | |
| | | Z | 3.60 | 67.6 | 18.9 | | 143.0 | |
| 10297- AAA | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK) | . X | 6.30 | 67.4 | 19.7 | 5.81 | 141.4 | ±1,2 % |
| | | <u>;</u> Y : | 6.11 | 66.5 | 19.1 | | 130.3 | |
| | | Z | 6.17 | 67.0 | 19.5 | | 136.8 | |
| 10311- AAA | LTE-FOD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK) | X | 6.88 | 68 .0 | 20.1 | 6.06 | 147.0 | ±1.7 % |
| · | | Y | 6.68 | 67.1 | 19.5 | | 136.0 | |
| | | Ζ | 6.75 | 67.7 | 20.0 | -···· | 141.6 | |
| 10400- AAC | IEEE 802.11ac WiFi (20MHz, 64-QAM. 99pc duty cycle) | x | 9.97 | 68.8 | 21.4 | 8.37 | 126.9 | ±2.7 % |
| | | Y | 10.07 | 68.9 | 21.4 | | 143.6 | |
| | | Ζ | 10.21 | 69.7 | 22.0 | l | : 147,4 | |
| 10403- AAB | CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. 0) | X | 4.77 | 68.5 | 18.8 | 3.76 | 134.9 | ±0.5 % |
| | | Υ | 4.69 | 68.1 | 18.5 | | 126.7 | |
| | | įΖ | 4.74 | 68.8 | 18.9 | | 129.4 | |
| 10404- AAB | CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. A) | x | 4.72 | 68.7 | 18.8 | 3.77 | 132.9 | ±0.7 % |
| | | Y | 4.78 | 68.9 | 18.9 | | 147.4 | |
| | | Z | 4.63 | 68.7 | 18.9 | | 127.1 | |
| 10415- AAA | IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps, 99pc duty cycle) | X | 2.72 | 68.9 | 18.8 | 1.54 | 131.9 | ±0.5 % |
| | | Y | 2.65 | 68.0 | 18.1 | | 145.9 | |
| | | Z | 2 .72 | 69.3 | 19.D | | 127.3 | |
| 10416- AAA | IEEE 802.11g WIFi 2.4 GHz (ERP- OFDM, 6 Mbps, 99pc duty cycle) | × | 9.81 | 68.6 | 21.2 | 8.23 | 131.6 | ±2.7 % |
| | | × | 9.90 | 68.7 | 21.2 | | 144.1 | |
| | | Z | 9.97 | 69.3 | 21.7 | | 146.0 | |

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

 ⁶ The uncertainties of Norm X.Y,Z do not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 7 and 8).
 ⁹ Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
 ⁹ Uncertainty is determined using the max, deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the context of the square of the context. field value,

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3334

| | | | ~ | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| f (MHz) ^c | Relative Permittivity ^F | Conductivity (S/m) ^F | ConvF X | ConvEY | ConvF Z | Alpha ^G | Depth ⁶ (mm) | Unc (k=2) |
| 6 | 55.5 | 0.75 | 6.13 | 6.13 | 6.13 | 0.00 | 1.00 | ± 13.3 % |
| 13 | 55.5 | 0.75 | 5.76 | 5.76 | 5.76 | j 0.00 | 1.00 | i ± 13.3 % |
| 750 | 41.9 | 0.89 | 6.56 | 6.56 | 6.56 | 0.24 | 2.36 | ± 12.0 % |
| 835 | 41.5 | 0.90 | 6.37 | <u>6.37</u> | 6.37 | 0.37 | 1.70 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1750 | 40.1 | 1.37 | 5.39 | 5.39 | 5.39 | 0.58 | 1.32 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1900 | 40.0 | 1,40 | 5.18 | 5.18 | | 0.77 | 1.20 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2300 | 39.5 | <u>.</u> 1.67 | 4.85 | 4.85 ; | 4.85 | 0.71 | 1.28 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2450 | 39.2 | 1.8 <u>0</u> j | 4,58 | 4.58 | 4.58 | 0.79 | 1.17 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2600 | 39.0 | <u>1.96</u> | 4.46 | 4.46 | 4.46 | 0.80 | 1.26 | ± 12.0 % |

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

² Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to \pm 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (a and a) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters. Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is

always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3334

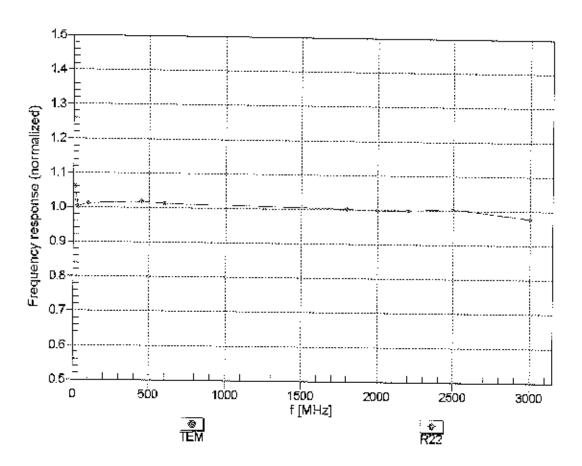
| f (MHz) ^c | Relative Permittivity ^F | Conductivity (S/m) ^F | ConvF X | ConvF Y | ConvF Z | Alpha ⁶ | Depth ⁶ (mm) | Unc (k=2) |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| 750 | 55.5 | 0.96 | 6.37 | 6.37 | 6.37 | 0.74 | 1.22 | ± 12.0 % |
| 835 | 55.2 | 0.97 | 6.24 | 6.24 | 6.24 | 0.31 | 1.94 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1750 | 53.4 | 1.49 | 5.03 | 5.03 | 5.03 | 0.50 | 1.57 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1900 | 53.3 | 1.52 | 4.84 | 4.84 | 4.84 | 0.50 | 1.58 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2300 | 52.9 | 1.81 | 4.61 | 4.61 | 4.61 | 0.74 | 1.23 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2450 | | 1.95 | 4.45 | 4.45 | 4.45 | 0.74 | 1.20 | <u>± 12.0 %</u> |
| 2600 | 52.5 | 2.16 | 4.29 | 4.29 | 4,29 | 0.80 | 1.20 | ± 12.0 % |

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

^c Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

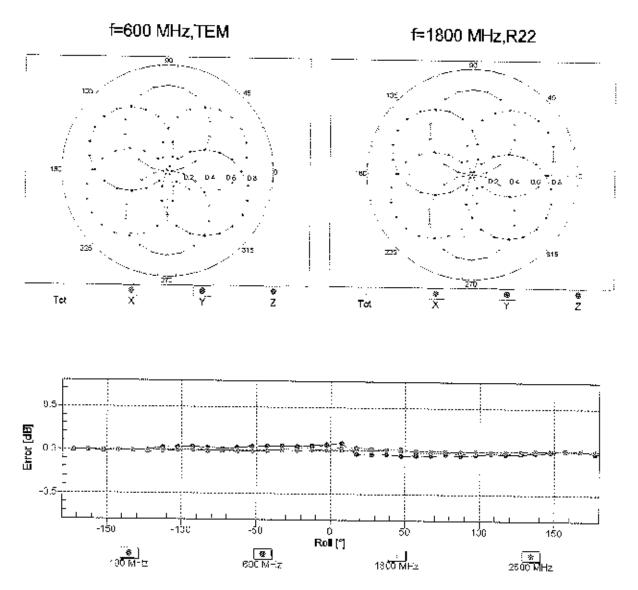
⁶ At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to \pm 10% if figuid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to \pm 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvE uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters, ⁶ Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is

* Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.



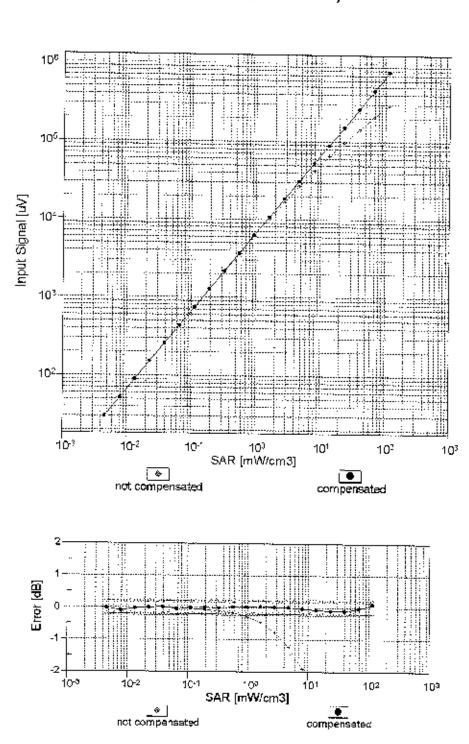
Frequency Response of E-Field (TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)

Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)



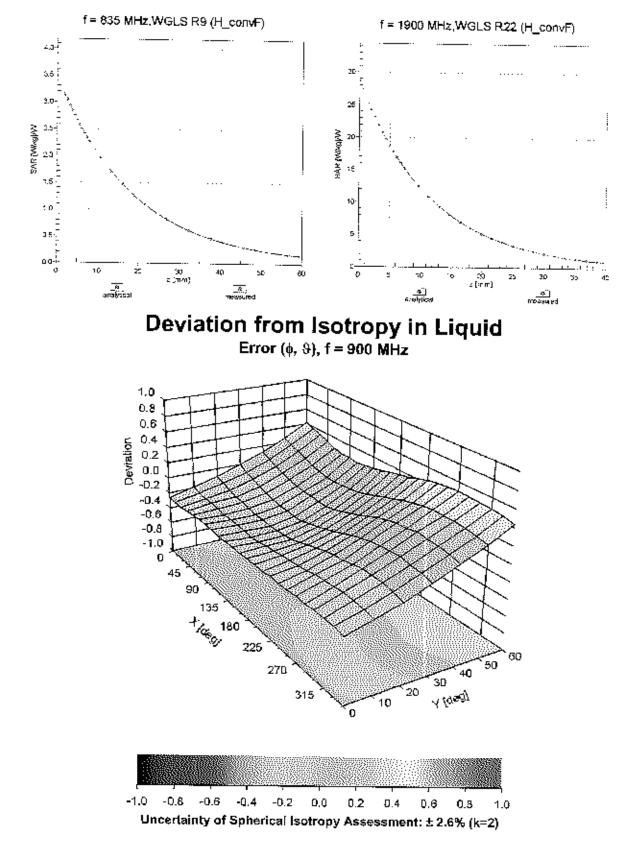
Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\vartheta = 0^{\circ}$





Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head}) (TEM cell , f_{eval}= 1900 MHz)

Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)



Conversion Factor Assessment

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3334

Other Probe Parameters

| Sensor Arrangement | Triangular |
|---|------------|
| Connector Angle (°) | |
| Mechanical Surface Detection Mode | i enabled |
| Optical Surface Detection Mode | disabled |
| Probe Overall Length | |
| Probe Body Diameter | |
| Tip Length | 10 mm |
| Tip Diameter | 4 mm |
| Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point | |
| Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point | |
| Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point | 2 mm |
| Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface | 3 mm |

Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst Service suisse d'étalonnage

S Servizio svizzero di taratura Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS) The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client PC Test

Certificate No: ES3-3263_May15

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

| Object | ES3DV3 - SN:3263 | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Calibration procedure(s) | QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6 Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes | BN 8/15 | | | | | |
| Calibration date: | May 20, 2015 | 7 | | | | | |
| This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate. | | | | | | | |
| All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%. | | | | | | | |

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Power meter E4419B | GB41293874 | 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128) | Mar-16 |
| Power sensor E4412A | MY41498087 | 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128) | Mar-16 |
| Reference 3 dB Attenuator | SN: S5054 (3c) | 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02129) | Mar-16 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: S5277 (20x) | 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02132) | Mar-16 |
| Reference 30 dB Attenuator | SN: S5129 (30b) | 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02133) | Mar-16 |
| Reference Probe ES3DV2 | SN: 3013 | 30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3013_Dec14) | Dec-15 |
| DAE4 | SN: 660 | 14-Jan-15 (No. DAE4-660_Jan15) | Jan-16 |
| Secondary Standards | ID | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
| RF generator HP 8648C | US3642U01700 | 4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13) | In house check: Apr-16 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14) | In house check: Oct-15 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|------------------------------|--|---|----------------------|
| Calibrated by: | Leif Klysner | Laboratory Technician | Sin Mille |
| | | | ng ng n |
| Approved by: | Katja Pokovic | Technical Manager | AAUL_ |
| | | | 161.00 |
| | | | Issued: May 19, 2015 |
| This calibration certificate | e shall not be reproduced except in fu | ll without written approval of the laborato | rv. |

Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

Glossary:



S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst

- C Service suisse d'étalonnage
- S Servizio svizzero di taratura
- Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS) The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

| electury | |
|-----------------|--|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| NORMx,y,z | sensitivity in free space |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z |
| DCP | diode compression point |
| CF | crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal |
| A, B, C, D | modulation dependent linearization parameters |
| Polarization φ | φ rotation around probe axis |
| Polarization 9 | ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), |
| Connector Angle | i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system |

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- Techniques", June 2013
 b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORMx, y, z: Assessed for E-field polarization 9 = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx, y, z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx, y, z does not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is
 implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included
 in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCPx, y, z: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORMx,y,z * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy): in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORMx (no uncertainty required).

Probe ES3DV3

SN:3263

Manufactured: Calibrated:

January 25, 2010 May 20, 2015

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems (Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

Basic Calibration Parameters

| | Sensor X | Sensor Y | Sensor Z | Unc (k=2) |
|--|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| Norm (μV/(V/m) ²) ^A | 1.21 | 1.25 | 1.13 | ± 10.1 % |
| DCP (mV) ^B | 106.1 | 103.6 | 108.3 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |

Modulation Calibration Parameters

| UID | Communication System Name | | A dB | B dB√μV | С | D dB | VR mV | Unc ^E (k=2) |
|---------------|---|---|---------|------------|------|----------|----------|---------------------------|
| 0 | ĊW | X | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 0.00 | 205.3 | ±3.3 % |
| | | Y | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | | 207.3 | |
| | | Z | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | | 199.5 | |
| 10010- CAA | SAR Validation (Square, 100ms, 10ms) | X | 1.83 | 58.4 | 9.4 | 10.00 | 41.2 | ±1.4 % |
| | | Y | 3.88 | 63.3 | 12.9 | | 47.5 | |
| | | Z | 1.42 | 56.8 | 8.7 | | 39.5 | |
| 10011- CAB | UMTS-FDD (WCDMA) | X | 3.27 | 67.4 | 18.6 | 2.91 | 140.1 | ±0.7 % |
| | | Y | 3.39 | 67.5 | 18.7 | | 142.7 | |
| 10010 | | Z | 3.32 | 67.6 | 18.6 | | 136.9 | |
| 10012- CAB | IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps) | X | 2.85 | 68.8 | 18.8 | 1.87 | 142.2 | ±0.7 % |
| | | Y | 3.38 | 70.7 | 19.5 | | 144.8 | |
| 10010 | | Z | 3.07 | 70.0 | 19.1 | | 138.1 | |
| 10013- CAB | IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS- OFDM, 6 Mbps) | × | 10.99 | 70.8 | 23.4 | 9.46 | 135.9 | ±2.5 % |
| | | Y | 11.36 | 70.3 | 22.8 | | 124.7 | |
| 40004 | | Z | 10.57 | 70.0 | 22.9 | | 129.4 | |
| 10021- DAB | GSM-FDD (TDMA, GMSK) | X | 9.38 | 84.7 | 22.1 | 9.39 | 139.8 | ±1.9 % |
| | | Y | 27.79 | 100.0 | 28.7 | | 129.4 | |
| 10023- | CRRS EDD (TDMA, CMCK, TMC) | Z | 9.29 | 86.8 | 23.8 | | 134.5 | |
| DAB | GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0) | X | 9.63 | 84.9 | 22.1 | 9.57 | 134.1 | ±2.5 % |
| | | Y | 25.29 | 98.2 | 28.2 | | 124.0 | |
| 10024- | | Z | 9.65 | 87.7 | 24.3 | | 128.2 | |
| DAB | GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1) | X | 16.20 | 88.9 | 21.0 | 6.56 | 145.2 | ±1.4 % |
| | | Y | 41.82 | 99.7 | 25.6 | | 128.5 | |
| 10027- | | Z | 24.57 | 96.8 | 24.1 | | 142.0 | |
| DAB | GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2) | X | 55.77 | 99.6 | 22.1 | 4.80 | 138.5 | ±2.2 % |
| | | Y | 53.39 | 99.7 | 23.9 | | 140.5 | |
| 10028- | | Z | 40.28 | 99.6 | 23.2 | <u> </u> | 134.3 | |
| DAB | GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2-3) | X | 81.43 | 99.8 | 20.7 | 3.55 | 148.6 | ±1.7 % |
| | | Y | 60.49 | 99.7 | 22.9 | <u> </u> | 146.0 | |
| 10032- | | Z | 62.69 | 99.6 | 21.2 | | 145.0 | |
| 10032- CAA | IEEE 802.15.1 Bluetooth (GFSK, DH5) | Х | 96.06 | 93.7 | 16.0 | 1.16 | 140.3 | ±1.9 % |
| | | Y | 77.08 | 99.9 | 20.1 | | 149.0 | |
| 10100 | | Z | 99.64 | 99.9 | 18.6 | | 138.0 | |
| 10100- CAB | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK) | X | 6.24 | 67.2 | 19.6 | 5.67 | 131.7 | ±1.4 % |
| | | Y | 6.39 | 67.3 | 19.5 | | 133.8 | |
| | | Z | 6.19 | 67.2 | 19.6 | | 126.8 | |

;

| 10103- CAB | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK) | X | 10.13 | 76.3 | 26.6 | 9.29 | 142.6 | ±2.7 % |
|---------------|---|--------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|------|----------------|--------|
| | | Υ | 12.07 | 77.9 | 26.6 | | 138.9 | |
| | | Z | 9.41 | 74.3 | 25.6 | | 134.1 | |
| 10108- CAC | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK) | X | 6.13 | 66.9 | 19.5 | 5.80 | 129.6 | ±1.4 % |
| | | Y | 6.35 | 67.1 | 19.5 | | 133.7 | |
| | | Z | 6.39 | 68.0 | 20.1 | 1 | 150.0 | |
| 10117- CAB | IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 13.5 Mbps, BPSK) | X | 10.34 | 69.6 | 21.7 | 8.07 | 147.0 | ±1.9 % |
| | | Y | 10.05 | 68.3 | 20.9 | | 123.4 | |
| | | Z | 10.08 | 69.1 | 21.3 | | 138.2 | |
| 10151- CAB | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK) | X | 9.44 | 75.3 | 26.3 | 9.28 | 137.0 | ±3.5 % |
| | | Y | 11.36 | 76.9 | 26.3 | | 134.5 | |
| 40454 | | Z | 8.85 | 73.5 | 25.3 | | 130.3 | |
| 10154- CAC | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK) | X | 5.79 | 66.2 | 19.2 | 5.75 | 126.9 | ±1.2 % |
| | | Y | 6.05 | 66.5 | 19.3 | | 130.9 | |
| 10160- | | Z | 5.92 | 66.9 | 19.5 | | 145.5 | |
| CAB | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK) | X | 6.25 | 66.9 | 19.5 | 5.82 | 131.8 | ±1.4 % |
| | | Y | 6.47 | 67.0 | 19.5 | | 135.4 | |
| 10169- | | Z | 6.09 | 66.5 | 19.3 | | 127.5 | |
| CAB | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK) | X | 4.78 | 66.7 | 19.7 | 5.73 | 130.0 | ±1.2 % |
| | | Y | 5.14 | 66.7 | 19.5 | | 135.0 | |
| 10172- | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, | Z | 4.83 | 67.1 | 19.9 | | 147.9 | |
| CAB | QPSK) | X | 8.63 | 80.4 | 29.1 | 9.21 | 147.7 | ±2.7 % |
| | | Y | 9.72 | 78.5 | 27.2 | | 123.9 | |
| 10175- CAC | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK) | z X | <u>7.63</u> 4.75 | 76.7 66.6 | 27.2 19.6 | 5.72 | 142.5 128.2 | ±1.2 % |
| 0/10 | | Y | 5.12 | 66.6 | 10 5 | | 134.3 | ······ |
| | | Z | 4.87 | 67.1 | 19.5 19.9 | | 134.3 | |
| 10181- CAB | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 15 MHz, QPSK) | X | 4.76 | 66.6 | 19.9 | 5.72 | 127.9 | ±1.2 % |
| | | Y | 5.12 | 66.6 | 19.5 | | 134.5 | |
| | | Z | 4.87 | 67.3 | 20.0 | | 147.0 | |
| 10196- CAB | IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 6.5 Mbps, BPSK) | X | 9.87 | 69.1 | 21.6 | 8.10 | 135.8 | ±2.2 % |
| | | Y | 10.19 | 69.1 | 21.4 | | 145.3 | |
| | | Z | 9.65 | 68.8 | 21.3 | | 130.5 | |
| 10225- CAB | UMTS-FDD (HSPA+) | X | 6.90 | 67.2 | 19.5 | 5.97 | 139.2 | ±1.7 % |
| | | Y | 7.22 | 67.3 | 19.6 | | 148.0 | |
| 4000- | | Z | 6.75 | 67.0 | 19.4 | | 134.1 | |
| 10237- CAB | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK) | X | 8.68 | 80.6 | 29.2 | 9.21 | 148.0 | ±3.0 % |
| | | Y | 9.82 | 78.8 | 27.3 | | 125.0 | |
| 10252 | | Z | 7.85 | 77.6 | 27.7 | | 143.5 | |
| 10252- CAB | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK) | X | 8.56 | 73.7 | 25.6 | 9.24 | 126.6 | ±3.5 % |
| | | Y | 10.58 | 76.0 | 25.9 | | 126.3 | |
| 10267- | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 | Z | 8.84 | 74.8 | 26.1 | | 146.7 | |
| CAB | MHz, QPSK) | X | 9.24 | 74.6 | 25.9 | 9.30 | 133.6 | ±3.3 % |
| | | Y | 11.38 | 76.9 | 26.2 | | 134.3 | |
| | | Z | 8.79 | 73.2 | 25.1 | | 128.6 | |

ES3DV3-SN:3263

| 10275- CAB | UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 5, 3GPP Rel8.4) | X | 4.39 | 67.0 | 18.9 | 3.96 | 143.8 | ±0.9 % |
|---------------|---|---|-------|------|------|------|-------|--------|
| | | Y | 4.55 | 67.1 | 18.8 | - | 147.3 | |
| | | Z | 4.42 | 67.4 | 19.0 | | 139.9 | |
| 10291- AAB | CDMA2000, RC3, SO55, Full Rate | X | 3.59 | 67.2 | 18.9 | 3.46 | 132.2 | ±0.5 % |
| | | Y | 3.68 | 66.7 | 18.5 | | 136.0 | |
| | | Z | 3.57 | 67.1 | 18.6 | | 128.5 | |
| 10292- AAB | CDMA2000, RC3, SO32, Full Rate | X | 3.50 | 67.0 | 18.7 | 3.39 | 134.0 | ±0.7 % |
| | | Y | 3.62 | 66.6 | 18.4 | | 138.6 | |
| | | Z | 3.50 | 67.2 | 18.7 | | 129.8 | |
| 10297- AAA | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK) | X | 6.11 | 66.8 | 19.4 | 5.81 | 127.7 | ±1.4 % |
| | | Y | 6.33 | 67.0 | 19.5 | | 132.1 | |
| | | Z | 6.28 | 67.6 | 19.9 | | 146.6 | |
| 10311- AAA | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK) | X | 6.71 | 67.5 | 19.9 | 6.06 | 134.2 | ±1.7 % |
| | | Y | 6.93 | 67.7 | 19.9 | 1 | 138.0 | |
| | | Z | 6.57 | 67.2 | 19.6 | | 128.0 | 5574A |
| 10400- AAC | IEEE 802.11ac WiFi (20MHz, 64-QAM, 99pc duty cycle) | X | 10.17 | 69.5 | 21.9 | 8.37 | 138.5 | ±2.5 % |
| | | Y | 10.55 | 69.5 | 21.8 | | 148.0 | |
| | | Ζ | 9.92 | 69.0 | 21.6 | | 132.5 | |
| 10403- AAB | CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. 0) | × | 4.79 | 69.2 | 19.1 | 3.76 | 144.1 | ±0.7 % |
| | | Y | 4.71 | 67.0 | 18.2 | | 129.2 | |
| | | Z | 4.72 | 69.3 | 19.2 | | 139.3 | |
| 10404- AAB | CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. A) | × | 4.69 | 69.2 | 19.2 | 3.77 | 142.1 | ±0.7 % |
| | | Y | 4.71 | 67.5 | 18.5 | | 126.7 | |
| | | Z | 4.51 | 68.6 | 18.8 | | 137.3 | |
| 10415- AAA | IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps, 99pc duty cycle) | X | 2.55 | 68.0 | 18.5 | 1.54 | 141.7 | ±0.7 % |
| | | Y | 2.67 | 68.4 | 18.6 | | 144.0 | |
| | | Z | 2.98 | 70.8 | 19.5 | | 138.0 | |
| 10416- AAA | IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (ERP- OFDM, 6 Mbps, 99pc duty cycle) | X | 10.01 | 69.3 | 21.8 | 8.23 | 137.3 | ±2.5 % |
| | | Y | 10.31 | 69.3 | 21.6 | | 146.0 | |
| | | Z | 9.69 | 68.8 | 21.4 | | 129.9 | |

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

 ^A The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 7 and 8).
 ^B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
 ^E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the source termined using the max. field value.

| f (MHz) ^C | Relative Permittivity ^F | Conductivity (S/m) ^F | ConvF X | ConvF Y | ConvF Z | Alpha ^G | Depth ^G (mm) | Unct. (k=2) |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------|
| 750 | 41.9 | 0.89 | 6.27 | 6.27 | 6.27 | 0.29 | 1.87 | ± 12.0 % |
| 835 | 41.5 | 0.90 | 6.18 | 6.18 | 6.18 | 0.49 | 1.42 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1750 | 40.1 | 1.37 | 5.27 | 5.27 | 5.27 | 0.49 | 1.46 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1900 | 40.0 | 1.40 | 4.96 | 4.96 | 4.96 | 0.66 | 1.28 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2300 | 39.5 | 1.67 | 4.63 | 4.63 | 4.63 | 0.58 | 1.41 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2450 | 39.2 | 1.80 | 4.40 | 4.40 | 4.40 | 0.71 | 1.34 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2600 | 39.0 | 1.96 | 4.25 | 4.25 | 4.25 | 0.80 | 1.25 | ± 12.0 % |

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

^c Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (a and o) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of The ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters. ^S Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is

always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

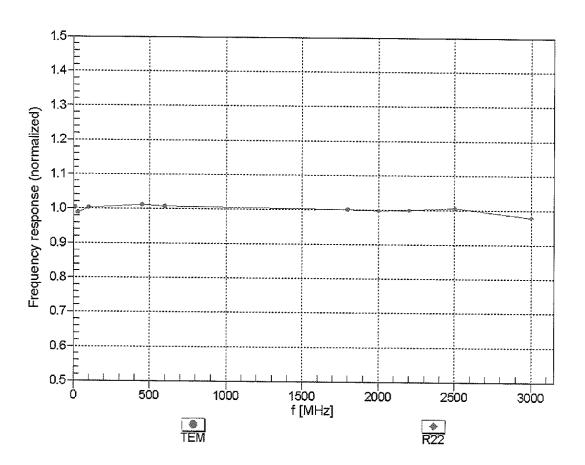
| | | | - | | 9 | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------|
| f (MHz) ^C | Relative Permittivity ^F | Conductivity (S/m) ^F | ConvF X | ConvF Y | ConvF Z | Alpha ^G | Depth ^G (mm) | Unct. (k=2) |
| 750 | 55.5 | 0.96 | 6.07 | 6.07 | 6.07 | 0.53 | 1.42 | ± 12.0 % |
| 835 | 55.2 | 0.97 | 6.08 | 6.08 | 6.08 | 0.57 | 1.36 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1750 | 53.4 | 1.49 | 4.88 | 4.88 | 4.88 | 0.54 | 1.50 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1900 | 53.3 | 1.52 | 4.66 | 4.66 | 4.66 | 0.56 | 1.51 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2300 | 52.9 | 1.81 | 4.42 | 4.42 | 4.42 | 0.69 | 1.33 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2450 | 52.7 | 1.95 | 4.28 | 4.28 | 4.28 | 0.80 | 1.08 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2600 | 52.5 | 2.16 | 4.11 | 4.11 | 4.11 | 0.80 | 1.09 | ± 12.0 % |

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

^c Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

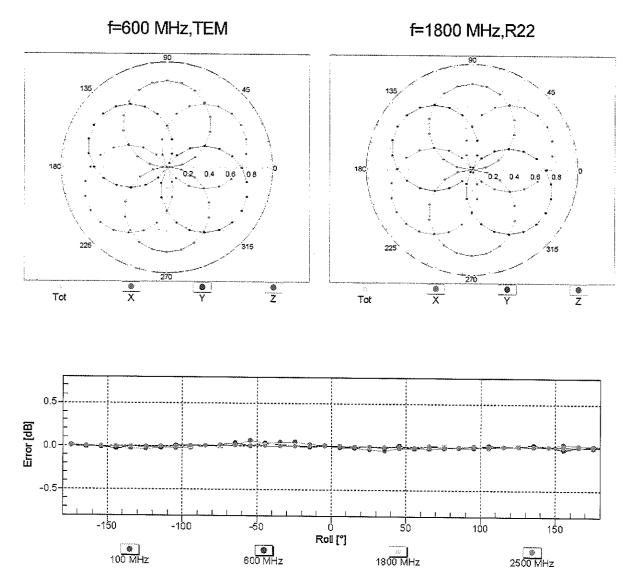
At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to \pm 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (s and o) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters. ⁶ Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is

always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.



Frequency Response of E-Field (TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)

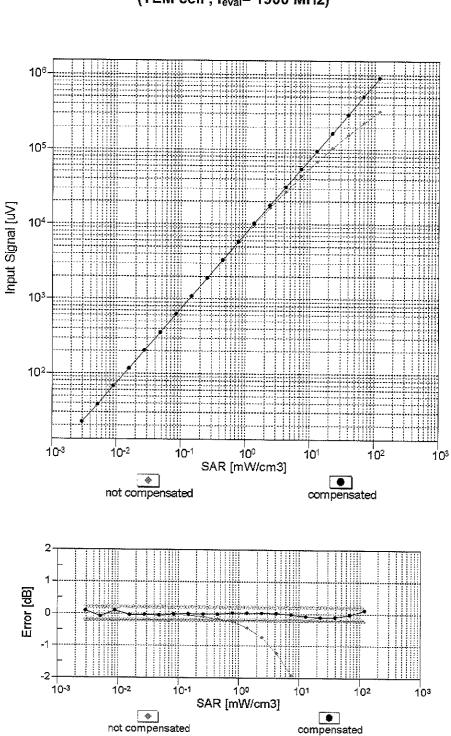
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)



Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\vartheta = 0^{\circ}$

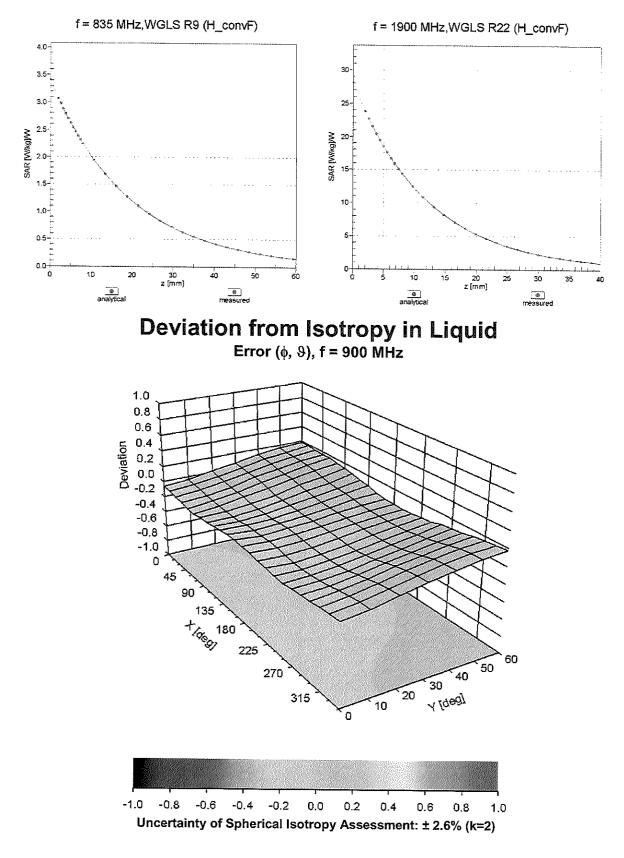
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)

May 20, 2015



Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head}) (TEM cell , f_{eval}= 1900 MHz)

Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)



Conversion Factor Assessment

Other Probe Parameters

| Sensor Arrangement | Triangular |
|---|------------|
| Connector Angle (°) | 65.6 |
| Mechanical Surface Detection Mode | enabled |
| Optical Surface Detection Mode | disabled |
| Probe Overall Length | 337 mm |
| Probe Body Diameter | 10 mm |
| Tip Length | 10 mm |
| Tip Diameter | 4 mm |
| Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point | 2 mm |
| Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point | 2 mm |
| Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point | 2 mm |
| Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface | 3 mm |

Calibration Laboratory of

Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland BC MRA



S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst

- C Service suisse d'étalonnage
 - Servizio svizzero di taratura
- Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client PC Test

Certificate No: ES3-3209_Mar15

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

| Object | ES3DV3 - SN:3209 | 120) | | | | | | |
|---|---|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Calibration procedure(s) | QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6 Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes | 3/26 | | | | | | |
| Calibration date: | March 19, 2015 | | | | | | | |
| This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate. | | | | | | | | |
| All calibrations have been conduc | ted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 \pm 3)°C and humidity < 70%. | | | | | | | |
| Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration) | | | | | | | | |

| Primary Standards | ID | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Power meter E4419B | GB41293874 | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01911) | Apr-15 |
| Power sensor E4412A | MY41498087 | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01911) | Apr-15 |
| Reference 3 dB Attenuator | SN: S5054 (3c) | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01915) | Apr-15 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: S5277 (20x) | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01919) | Apr-15 |
| Reference 30 dB Attenuator | SN: S5129 (30b) | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01920) | Apr-15 |
| Reference Probe ES3DV2 | SN: 3013 | 30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3013_Dec14) | Dec-15 |
| DAE4 | SN: 660 | 14-Jan-15 (No. DAE4-660_Jan15) | Jan-16 |
| Secondary Standards | 1D | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
| RF generator HP 8648C | US3642U01700 | 4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13) | In house check: Apr-16 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14) | In house check: Oct-15 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Calibrated by: | Israe Elnaoug | Laboratory Technician | |
| Approved by: | Katja Pokovic | Technical Manager | Jelle- |
| | | | issued: March 19, 2015 |
| This calibration certificate | e shall not be reproduced except in ful | without written approval of the la | boratory. |

Calibration Laboratory of

Classan

Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst S

Service suisse d'étalonnage

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

- С Servizio svizzero di taratura
- S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS) The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA

Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

| Glossary. | |
|-----------------|--|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| NORMx,y,z | sensitivity in free space |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z |
| DCP | diode compression point |
| CF | crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal |
| A, B, C, D | modulation dependent linearization parameters |
| Polarization φ | φ rotation around probe axis |
| Polarization 9 | 9 rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), |
| | i.e. $\theta = 0$ is normal to probe axis |
| Connector Angle | information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system |
| | |

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013 IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close
- b) proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORMx,y,z: Assessed for E-field polarization $\vartheta = 0$ (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCPx,y,z: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORMx,y,z * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy): in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORMx (no uncertainty required).

Probe ES3DV3

SN:3209

Manufactured: Calibrated:

October 14, 2008 March 19, 2015

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems (Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

Basic Calibration Parameters

| | Sensor X | Sensor Y | Sensor Z | Unc (k=2) |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Norm $(\mu V/(V/m)^2)^A$ | 1.35 | 1.33 | 1.14 | ± 10.1 % |
| $DCP (mV)^{B}$ | 102.0 | 100.9 | 103.3 | |

Modulation Calibration Parameters

| UID | Communication System Name | | A dB | Β dB√μV | С | D dB | VR mV | Unc [≞] (k=2) |
|---------------|---|----------|---------|------------|------|---------|----------|---------------------------|
| 0 | CW | x | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 0.00 | 214.5 | ±3.5 % |
| • | | Y | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | | 192.6 | |
| | | Z | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | | 199.1 | |
| 10010- CAA | SAR Validation (Square, 100ms, 10ms) | x | 2.61 | 65.1 | 12.2 | 10.00 | 42.3 | ±1.7 % |
| 0.01 | | Y | 1.39 | 57.8 | 8.9 | | 42.7 | |
| | | Z | 4,57 | 70.3 | 14.0 | | 38.3 | |
| 10011- CAB | UMTS-FDD (WCDMA) | Х | 3.12 | 66.3 | 18.1 | 2.91 | 130.3 | ±0.7 % |
| | | Y | 3.08 | 65.6 | 17.5 | | 132.2 | |
| | | Z | 3.32 | 67.7 | 19.0 | | 137.6 | |
| 10012- CAB | IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps) | х | 2.54 | 66.8 | 17.8 | 1.87 | 131.1 | ±0.7 % |
| | | Y | 2.67 | 67.1 | 17.7 | | 131.6 | |
| | | Z | 2.85 | 69.2 | 19.1 | | 138.0 | |
| 10013- CAB | IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS- OFDM, 6 Mbps) | Х | 10.78 | 70.5 | 23.4 | 9.46 | 146.9 | ±2.7 % |
| | | Y | 10.39 | 69.2 | 22.5 | | 123.5 | |
| | | Z | 10.50 | 69.9 | 23.1 | | 128.4 | |
| 10021- DAB | GSM-FDD (TDMA, GMSK) | х | 3.65 | 74.2 | 17.7 | 9.39 | 130.0 | ±1.9 % |
| | | Y | 6.62 | 83.5 | 22.0 | | 149.4 | |
| | | Z | 4.25 | 76.8 | 19.2 | | 136.2 | |
| 10023- DAB | GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0) | х | 3.95 | 75.3 | 18.4 | 9.57 | 138.8 | ±2.5 % |
| | | Y | 4.99 | 78.2 | 19.8 | | 143.3 | |
| | | Z | 4.11 | 75.8 | 18.9 | | 129.3 | |
| 10024- DAB | GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1) | X | 6.44 | 80.3 | 17.7 | 6.56 | 135.0 | ±1.7 % |
| | | Y | 3.76 | 73.7 | 16.0 | | 144.2 | |
| | | Z | 11.61 | 88.5 | 20.7 | | 148.0 | |
| 10027- DAB | GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2) | X | 43.77 | 99.9 | 21.8 | 4.80 | 131.8 | ±1.7 % |
| | | <u>Y</u> | 13.95 | 87.5 | 19.0 | | 142.7 | |
| | | Z | 39.96 | 99.9 | 22.1 | | 145.6 | |
| 10028- DAB | GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2-3) | X | 62.88 | 99.8 | 20.4 | 3.55 | 144.5 | ±2.2 % |
| | | Y | 2.45 | 70.4 | 12.9 | | 130.3 | |
| | | Z | 80.83 | 99.9 | 19.9 | | 135.1 | 14.0.01 |
| 10032- CAA | IEEE 802.15.1 Bluetooth (GFSK, DH5) | × | 0.32 | 58.4 | 4.3 | 1.16 | 144.1 | ±1.9 % |
| | | Y | 16.25 | 79.9 | 12.1 | | 129.5 | |
| | | <u>Z</u> | 95.90 | 91.1 | 14.4 | | 134.6 | |
| 10100- CAB | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK) | X | 6.32 | 67.4 | 19.8 | 5.67 | 138.3 | ±1.4 % |
| | | Y | 6.35 | 67.3 | 19.5 | | 144.4 | |
| | | Z | 6.20 | 67.1 | 19.6 | | 127.7 | |

Certificate No: ES3-3209_Mar15

ES3DV3- SN:3209

March 19, 2015

| 10103- | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 | x | 8.72 | 73.1 | 25.3 | 9.29 | 138.6 | ±2.7 % |
|---------------|---|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------------|-----------|
| CAB | MHz, QPSK) | Y | 8.88 | 72.9 | 24.9 | | 147.9 | |
| | | z | 8.48 | 72.3 | 24.9 | | 127.4 | |
| 10108- CAC | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK) | x | 6.14 | 66.9 | 19.6 | 5.80 | 136.2 | ±1.7 % |
| | | Y | 6.20 | 66.8 | 19.4 | | 142.8 | |
| | | Z | 6.10 | 66.8 | 19.6 | | 126.2 | |
| 10117- CAB | IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 13.5 Mbps, BPSK) | Х | 10.05 | 68.9 | 21.4 | 8.07 | 126.8 | ±2.2 % |
| | | Y | 9.98 | 68.5 | 21.1 | | 132.4 | |
| | | Z | 10.23 | 69.4 | 21.7 | | 140.4 | |
| 10151- CAB | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK) | Х | 8.16 | 72.2 | 25.0 | 9.28 | 133.6 | ±2.7 % |
| | | Y | 8.33 | 72.0 | 24.5 | | 142.6 | |
| | | Z | 8,40 | 73.1 | 25.6 | | 147.5 | |
| 10154- CAC | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK) | Х | 5.83 | 66.5 | 19.4 | 5.75 | 133.1 139.3 | ±1.4 % |
| | | Y | 5.89 | 66.3 | 19.2 | | 139.3 | |
| - | | Z | 6.00 | 67.2 | 19.9 | 5.00 | 146.5 | ±1.7 % |
| 10160- CAB | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK) | × | 6.26 | 66.9 | 19.6 | 5.82 | 130.0 | <u> </u> |
| | | Y | 6.34 | 67.0 | 19.5 | | 128.8 | |
| | | Z | 6.22 | 66.9 | 19.7 | 5.73 | 135.9 | ±1.4 % |
| 10169- CAB | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK) | X | 4.77 | 66.7 | 19.8 | 5.75 | 141.8 | 1.4 70 |
| | | Y | 4.89 | 66.6 | 19.5 | | 128.3 | |
| | | Z | 4.85 | 66.8 | 19.9 | 9,21 | 144.2 | ±2.5 % |
| 10172- CAB | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK) | X | 6.77 6.56 | 75.0 72.6 | 26.9 25.2 | 0,21 | 131.1 | |
| | | | | 74.0 | 26.4 | | 137.1 | |
| 10175- | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, | Z X | 6.68 4.80 | 66.9 | 19.9 | 5.72 | 135.2 | ±1.4 % |
| CAC | QPSK) | Y | 4.87 | 66.5 | 19.5 | | 140.6 | |
| | | z | 5.03 | 67.7 | 20.4 | | 149.4 | |
| 10181- CAB | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 15 MHz, QPSK) | X | 4.77 | 66.7 | 19.8 | 5.72 | 134.7 | ±1.2 % |
| | | Y | 4.88 | 66.5 | 19.5 | | 140.6 | |
| | | Z | 4.84 | 66.8 | 19.9 | | 127.8 | |
| 10196- CAB | IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 6.5 Mbps, BPSK) | X | 9.97 | 69.5 | 21,9 | 8.10 | 145.2 | ±2.2 % |
| | | Y | 9.60 | 68.2 | 21.0 | | 125.1 | |
| | | Z | 9.80 | 69.1 | 21.7 | <u> </u> | 133.9 | 1 14 4 14 |
| 10225- CAB | UMTS-FDD (HSPA+) | X | 6.95 | 67.5 | 19.8 | 5.97 | 147.3 | ±1.4 % |
| | | Y | 6.73 | 66.4 | 19.1 | | 128.7 | <u> </u> |
| | | Z | 6.89 | 67.4 | 19.8 | | 137.2 | |
| 10237- CAB | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK) | × | 6.85 | 75.4 | 27.2 | 9.21 | 146.0 | ±2.5 % |
| | | <u>Y</u> | 6.54 | 72.5 | 25.1 | | 131.6 138.2 | |
| | | Z | 6.76 | 74.4 | 26.6 | 0.04 | | ±2.5 % |
| 10252- CAB | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK) | X | 7.58 | 71.3 | 24.6 | 9.24 | 126.6 | ±2.0 % |
| | | <u> </u> | 7.73 | 71.1 | 24.2 | | 133.3 | |
| | | Z | 7.82 | 72.4 | 25.3 | 0.20 | 139.0 | ±2.7 % |
| 10267- CAB | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK) | X | 8.18 | 72.2 | 25.1 | 9.30 | 133.6 | 12.1 70 |
| | | <u>Y</u> | 8,35 | 72.0 | 24.6 | | 141.1 | |
| 1 | | Z | 8.42 | 73.2 | 25.6 | | 147.0 | |

ES3DV3-SN:3209

| 10275- CAB | UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 5, 3GPP Rel8.4) | × | 4.22 | 66.1 | 18,4 | 3.96 | 128.8 | ±0.9 % |
|---------------|---|---|-------|------|------|------|-------|--------|
| | | Υ | 4.24 | 65.9 | 18.1 | | 133.8 | |
| | | Z | 4.39 | 67.1 | 19.0 | | 141.7 | |
| 10291- AAB | CDMA2000, RC3, SO55, Full Rate | X | 3.51 | 66.7 | 18.6 | 3.46 | 140.9 | ±0.7 % |
| , | | Y | 3.52 | 66.2 | 18.1 | | 143.4 | |
| | | Z | 3.58 | 67.2 | 19.0 | | 131.7 | |
| 10292- AAB | CDMA2000, RC3, SO32, Full Rate | X | 3.45 | 66.7 | 18.5 | 3.39 | 142.0 | ±0.7 % |
| | | Y | 3.50 | 66.4 | 18.2 | | 146.9 | |
| | | Z | 3.61 | 67.8 | 19.3 | | 132.2 | |
| 10297- AAA | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK) | X | 6.15 | 66.9 | 19.6 | 5.81 | 136.3 | ±1.4 % |
| | | Y | 6.20 | 66.8 | 19.4 | | 140.3 | |
| | | Z | 6.11 | 66.8 | 19.6 | | 126.6 | |
| 10311- AAA | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK) | X | 6.80 | 67.8 | 20.1 | 6.06 | 143.2 | ±1.7 % |
| | | Y | 6.80 | 67.5 | 19.9 | | 147.4 | |
| | | Z | 6.71 | 67.6 | 20.1 | | 131.9 | |
| 10400- AAB | IEEE 802.11ac WiFi (20MHz, 64-QAM, 99pc duty cycle) | X | 10.31 | 70.0 | 22.4 | 8.37 | 147.9 | ±3.0 % |
| / | | Y | 9.88 | 68.5 | 21.3 | | 127.2 | |
| | | Z | 10.13 | 69.5 | 22.1 | | 135.8 | |
| 10403- AAB | CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. 0) | X | 4.60 | 68.6 | 18.9 | 3.76 | 128.2 | ±0.5 % |
| 70(0 | | Y | 4.58 | 67.9 | 18.4 | | 134.2 | |
| | | Z | 4.86 | 69.6 | 19.5 | | 142.6 | |
| 10404- AAB | CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. A) | X | 4.57 | 68.9 | 19.1 | 3.77 | 149.7 | ±0.5 % |
| | | Y | 4.51 | 68.0 | 18.5 | | 132.3 | |
| | | Z | 4.78 | 69.6 | 19.5 | | 140.3 | |
| 10415- AAA | IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps, 99pc duty cycle) | X | 2.47 | 67.0 | 17.9 | 1.54 | 128.1 | ±0.7 % |
| | | Y | 2.46 | 66.4 | 17.4 | | 132.5 | |
| | | Z | 2.72 | 69.1 | 19.2 | | 140.6 | |
| 10416- AAA | IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (ERP- OFDM, 6 Mbps, 99pc duty cycle) | X | 10.12 | 69.7 | 22.1 | 8.23 | 146.8 | ±2.7 % |
| | | Y | 9.66 | 68.2 | 21.1 | | 125.0 | |
| | | Z | 9.91 | 69.2 | 21.8 | | 134.3 | |

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

^A The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 7 and 8). ^B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required. ^E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

| f (MHz) ^C | Relative Permittivity ^F | Conductivity (S/m) ^F | ConvF X | ConvF Y | ConvF Z | Alpha ^G | Depth ^G (mm) | Unct. (k=2) |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------|
| 1 (1117-7 | | | | | | | | |
| 750 | 41.9 | 0.89 | 6.34 | 6.34 | 6.34 | 0.29 | 2.02 | ± 12.0 % |
| 835 | 41.5 | 0.90 | 6.04 | 6.04 | 6.04 | 0.23 | 2.57 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1750 | 40.1 | 1.37 | 5.23 | 5.23 | 5.23 | 0.80 | 1.08 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1900 | 40.0 | 1.40 | 5.05 | 5.05 | 5.05 | 0.10 | 2.40 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2300 | 39.5 | 1.67 | 4.76 | 4.76 | 4.76 | 0.70 | 1.27 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2450 | 39.2 | 1.80 | 4.53 | 4.53 | 4.53 | 0.80 | 1.22 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2600 | 39.0 | 1.96 | 4.36 | 4.36 | 4.36 | 0.75 | 1.31 | ± 12.0 % |

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

^c Frequency validity above 300 MHz of \pm 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to \pm 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is \pm 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to \pm 110 MHz. ^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to \pm 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to

measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to \pm 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of

the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters. ^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

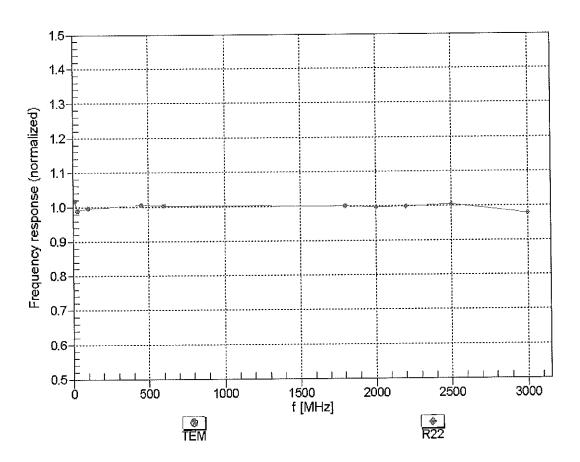
| f (MHz) ^C | Relative Permittivity ^F | Conductivity (S/m) ^F | ConvF X | ConvF Y | ConvF Z | Alpha ^G | Depth ^G (mm) | Unct. (k=2) |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------|
| 1 (1012) | . on the start of | | | | | | | |
| 750 | 55.5 | 0.96 | 6.12 | 6.12 | 6.12 | 0.34 | 1.81 | ± 12.0 % |
| 835 | 55.2 | 0.97 | 6.07 | 6.07 | 6.07 | 0.37 | 1.79 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1750 | 53.4 | 1.49 | 4.86 | 4.86 | 4.86 | 0.67 | 1.43 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1900 | 53.3 | 1.52 | 4.57 | 4.57 | 4.57 | 0.57 | 1.53 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2300 | 52.9 | 1.81 | 4.28 | 4.28 | 4.28 | 0.80 | 1.19 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2450 | 52.7 | 1.95 | 4.12 | 4.12 | 4.12 | 0.72 | 1.15 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2600 | 52.5 | 2.16 | 3.92 | 3.92 | 3.92 | 0.80 | 1.10 | ± 12.0 % |

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

^c Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

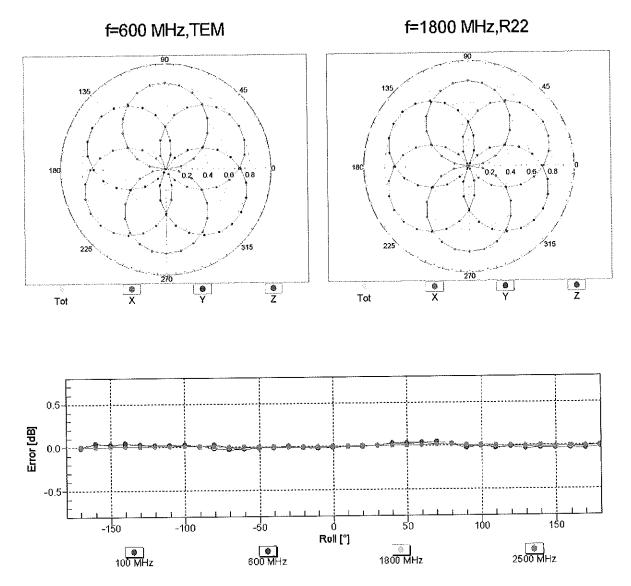
validity can be extended to \pm 110 MHz. ^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to \pm 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to \pm 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvE uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters. ⁶ Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is ⁹ always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.



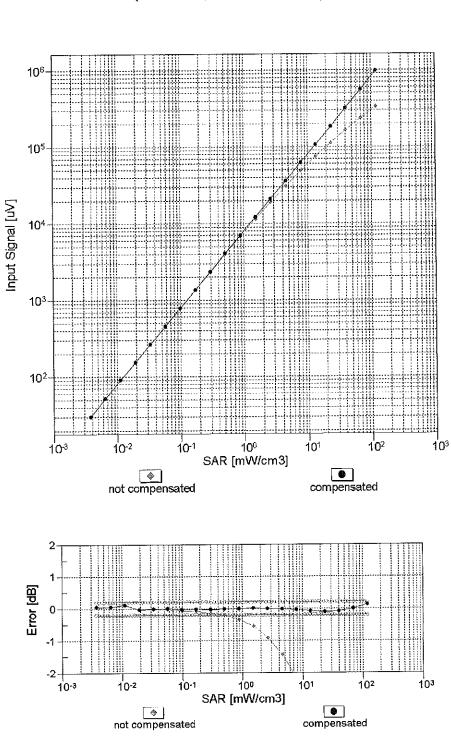
Frequency Response of E-Field (TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)

Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)



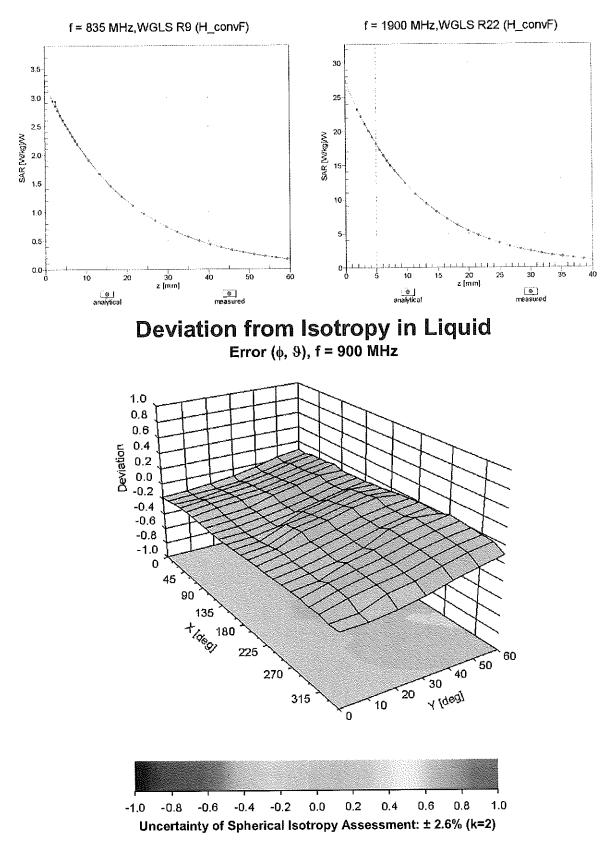
Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\vartheta = 0^{\circ}$

Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)



Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head}) (TEM cell , f_{eval}= 1900 MHz)

Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)



Conversion Factor Assessment

Other Probe Parameters

| Sensor Arrangement | Triangular |
|---|------------|
| Connector Angle (°) | -40.3 |
| Mechanical Surface Detection Mode | enabled |
| Optical Surface Detection Mode | disabled |
| Probe Overall Length | 337 mm |
| Probe Body Diameter | 10 mm |
| Tip Length | 10 mm |
| Tip Diameter | 4 mm |
| Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point | 2 mm |
| Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point | 2 mm |
| Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point | 2 mm |
| Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface | 3 mm |
| | |